ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT			SHEET NO.
6380-26-001			1
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

RMC: 6380-26-001

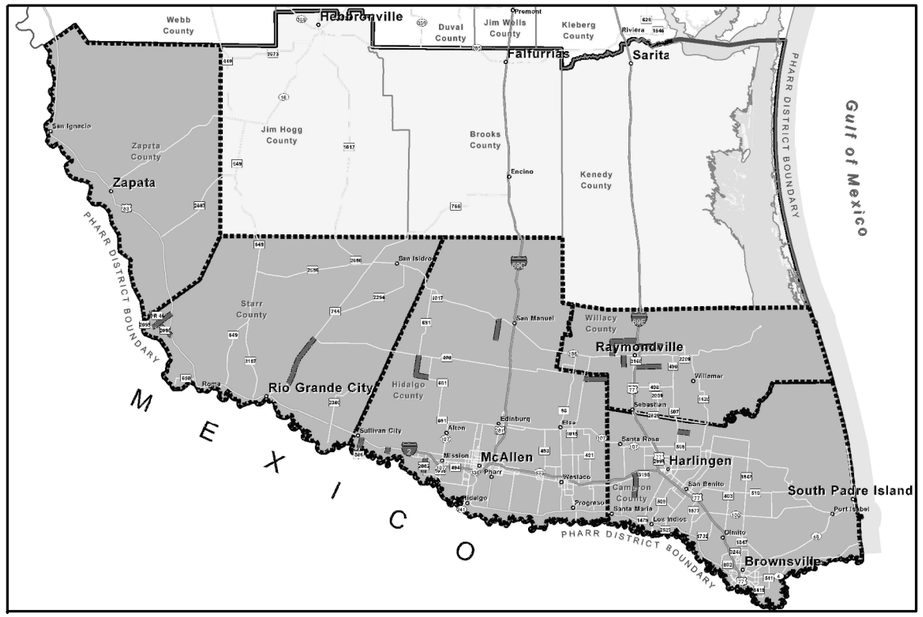
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 64.155 MILES

CAMERON, ETC.

LIMITS: VARIOUS ROADWAYS WITHIN PHARR
DISTRICT MAINTENANCE AREA

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF:

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE
CONSISTING OF SEAL COAT & PAVEMENT MARKINGS



LOCATION MAP NOT TO SCALE

INDEX OF SHEETS
SEE SHEET No. 2

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: LOCATION 1, 2, 3, 15, 16, & 17

FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES, CHANGE ORDERS & SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIAL WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION WAS COMPLETED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

FRANCISCO CANTU, P.E. — DATE
ROMA AREA ENGINEER

SEAL COAT

RMC: 6380-26-001

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATIONS ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT. SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS. (SP 000-008).

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DATE: 9/2/2021

DocuSigned by: Pedro R. Alvarez
EABA335C2DAA48C...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: DATE: 9/2/2021

DocuSigned by: Enrique Salazar
8325CC1071A9427...
PROJECT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DATE: 9/2/2021

DocuSigned by: Juan A. Sustaita Jr
E353D62C01B2433...
DIRECTOR OF MAINTENANCE

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9437...

9/2/2021

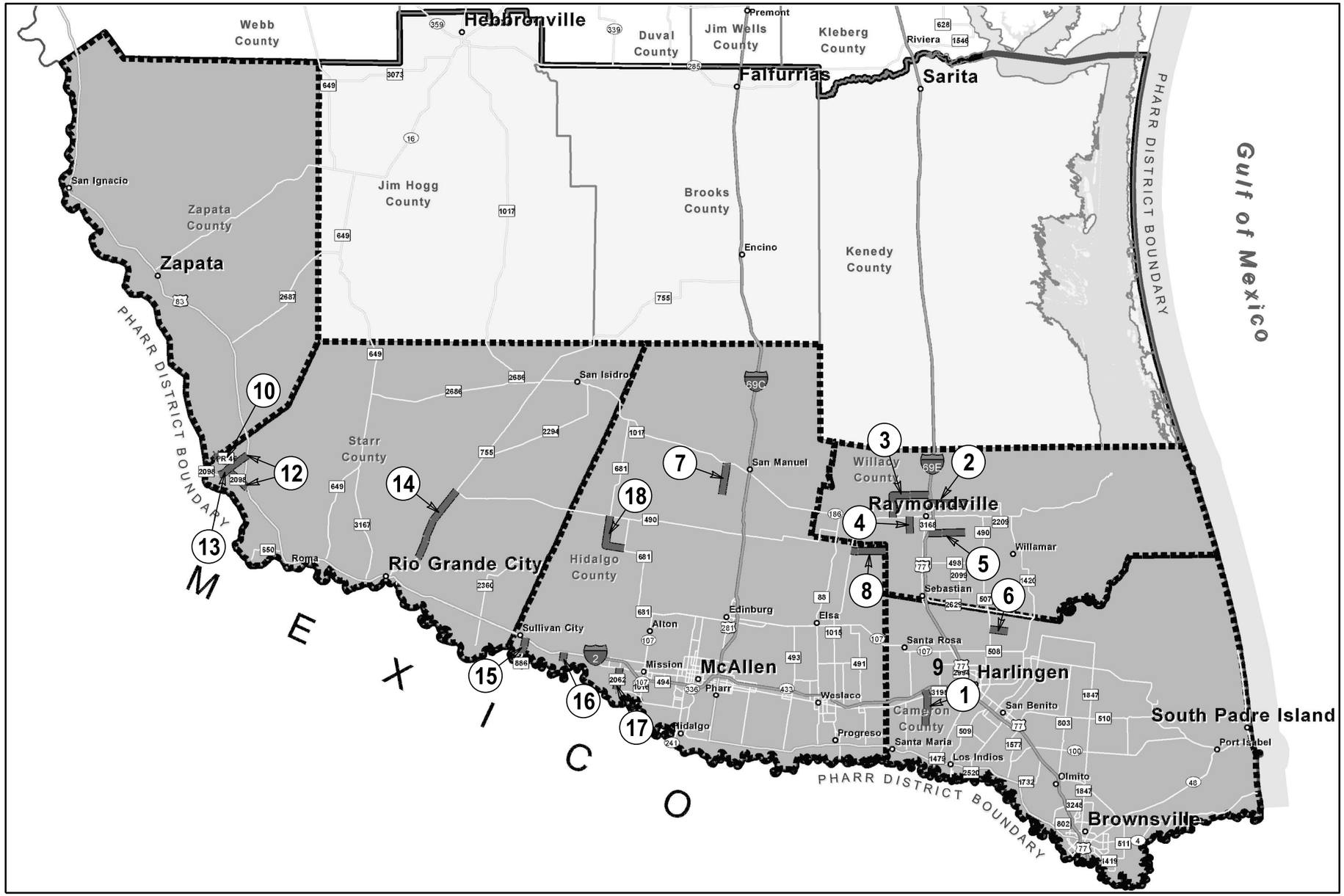
*THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX OF SHEETS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						2
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



N

SEAL COAT LOCATIONS

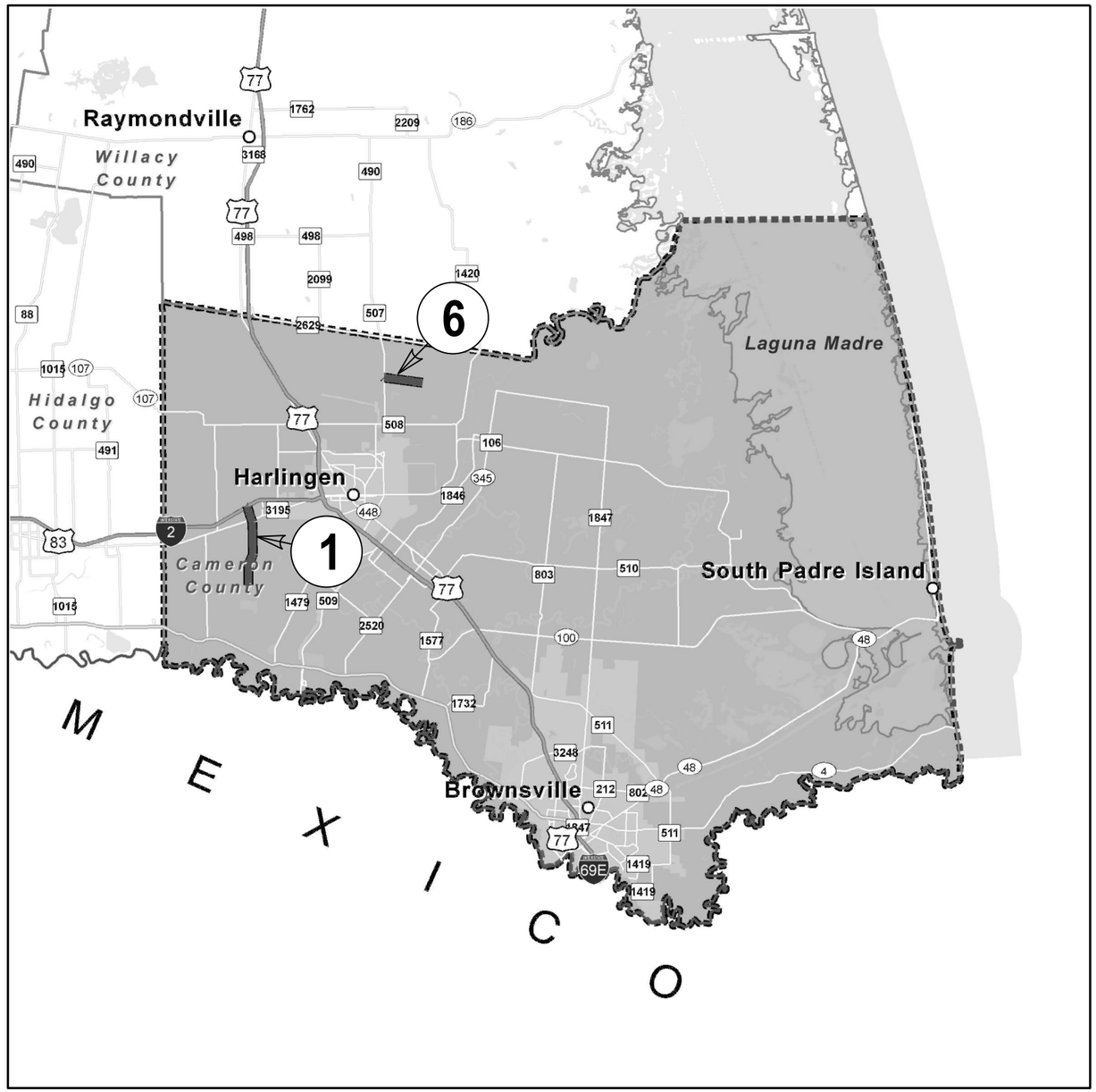
LOC. NO.	LENGTH	
	ROADWAY	MILES
1	FM 800	4.458
2	FM 1762	4.670
3	FM 1761	6.891
4	FM 1834	2.031
5	FM 490	4.339
6	FM 1599	2.207
7	FM 3250	3.859
8	FM 1921	4.109
10	PR0046	3.249
12	FM 2098	5.885
13	FM 2098	1.439
14	FM 755	9.707
15	FM 886	1.867
16	FM 2521	1.061
17	FM 2062	2.586
18	FM 2058	5.797
	TOTAL	64.155

N. T. S.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DISTRICT LAYOUT
FY22 SEALCOATS
RMC PKG3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						3
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.



LOCATION MAPS

N

LOC. NO.	ROADWAY	FROM	TO	LENGTH
1	FM 800	IH 2	FM 3067	4.458
6	FM 1599	FM 507	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	2.207

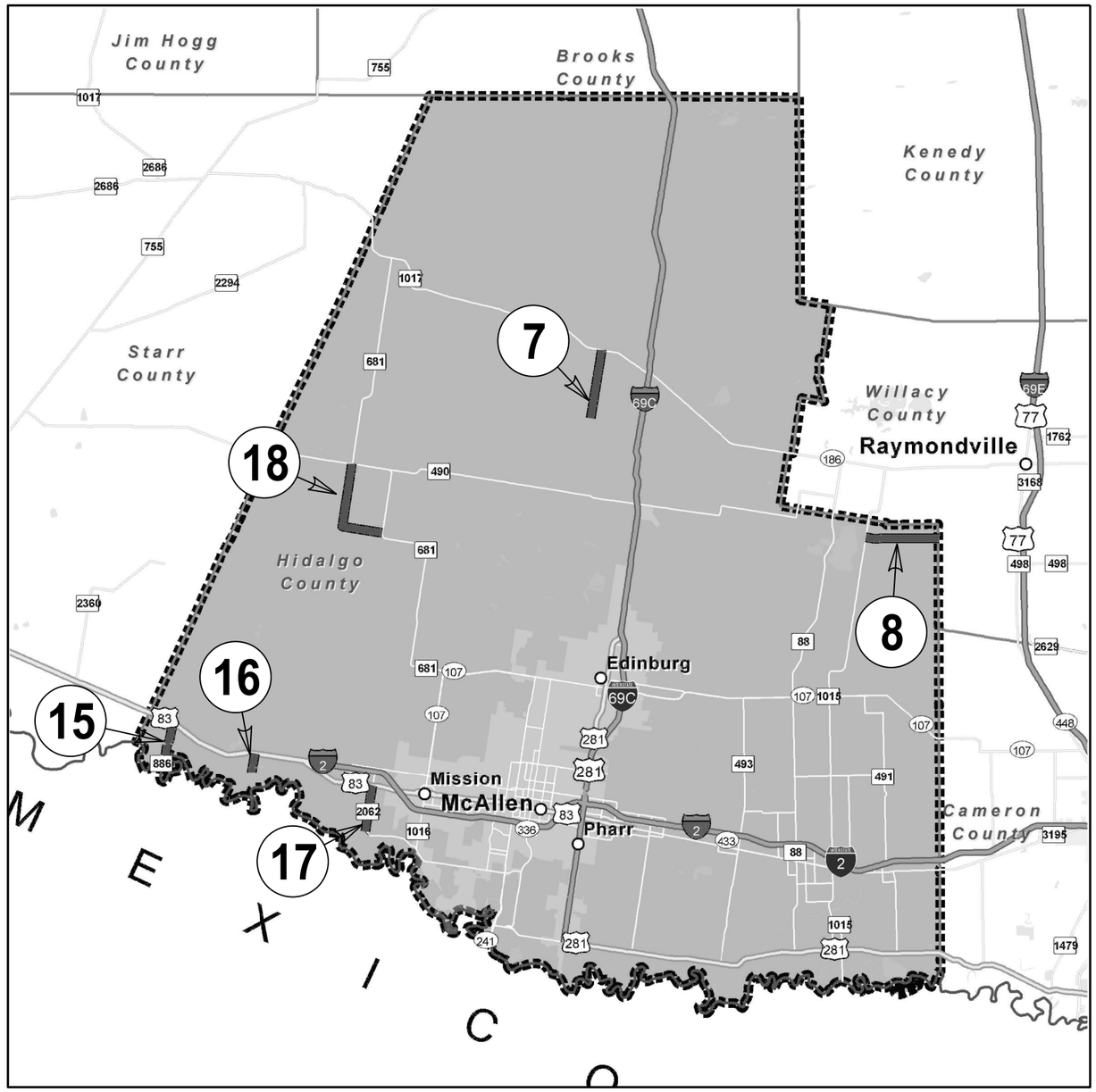
N. T. S.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCATION MAP
CONSTRUCTION PKG3
CAMERON

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						4
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

LOCATION MAPS



N

LOC. NO.	ROADWAY	FROM	TO	LENGTH
7	FM 3250	FM 1017	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	3.859
8	FM 1921	FM 1015	FM 1425	4.109
15	FM 886	US 83	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	1.867
16	FM 2521	US 83	OLD MILITARY RD.	1.061
17	FM 2062	BUS 83	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	2.586
18	FM 2058	FM 490/FM 681 McCOOK	FM 681	5.797

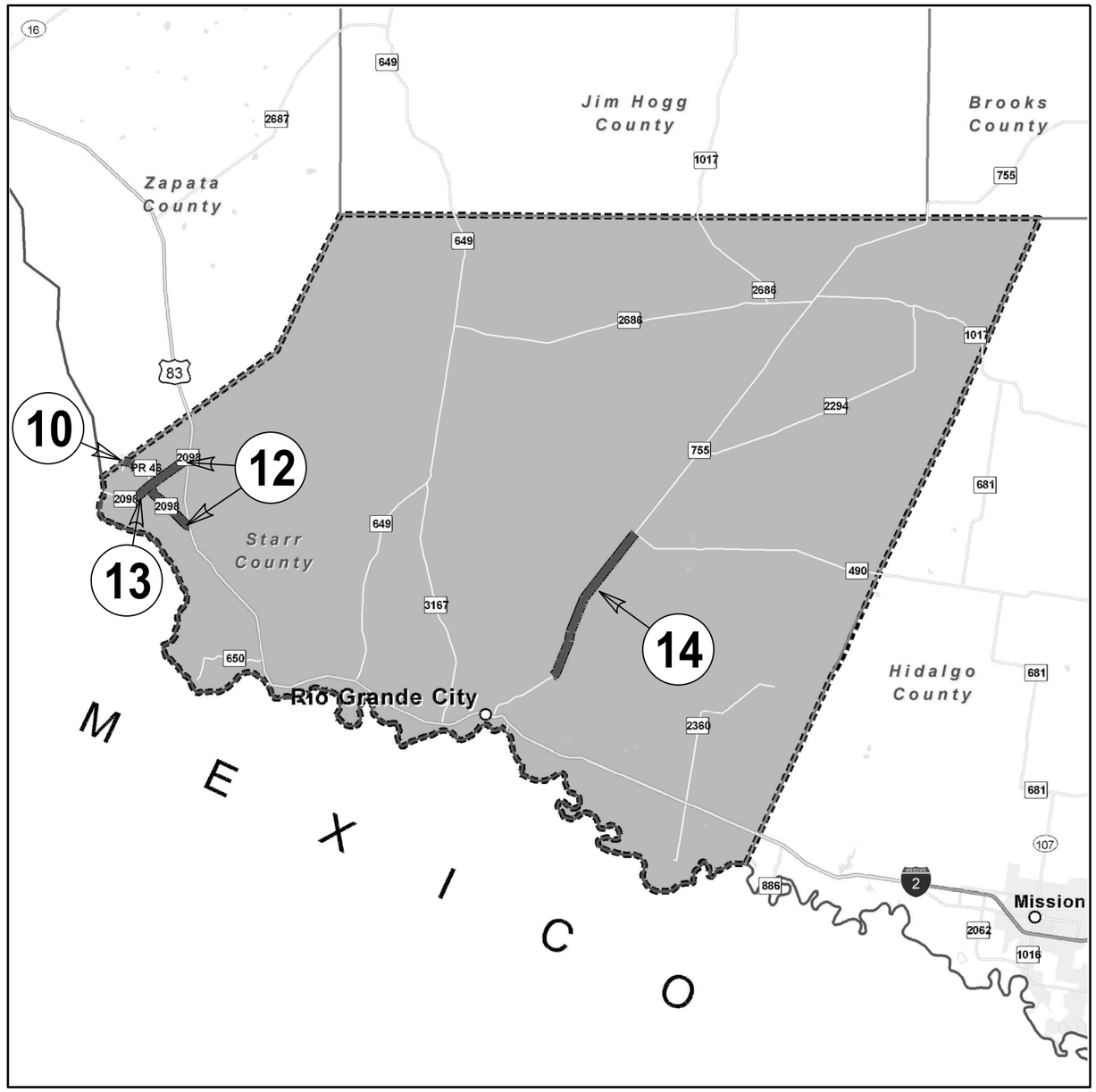
N. T. S.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCATION MAP
CONSTRUCTION PKG3
HIDALGO

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						5
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

LOCATION MAPS



N

LOC. NO.	ROADWAY	FROM	TO	LENGTH
10	PR0046	STARR/ZAPATA COUNTY LINE	FM 2098	3.249
12	FM 2098	US 83 NORTH LEG	US 83 SOUTH LEG	5.885
13	FM 2098	FM 2098	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	1.439
14	FM 755	FM 490	EL TANQUE RD.	9.707

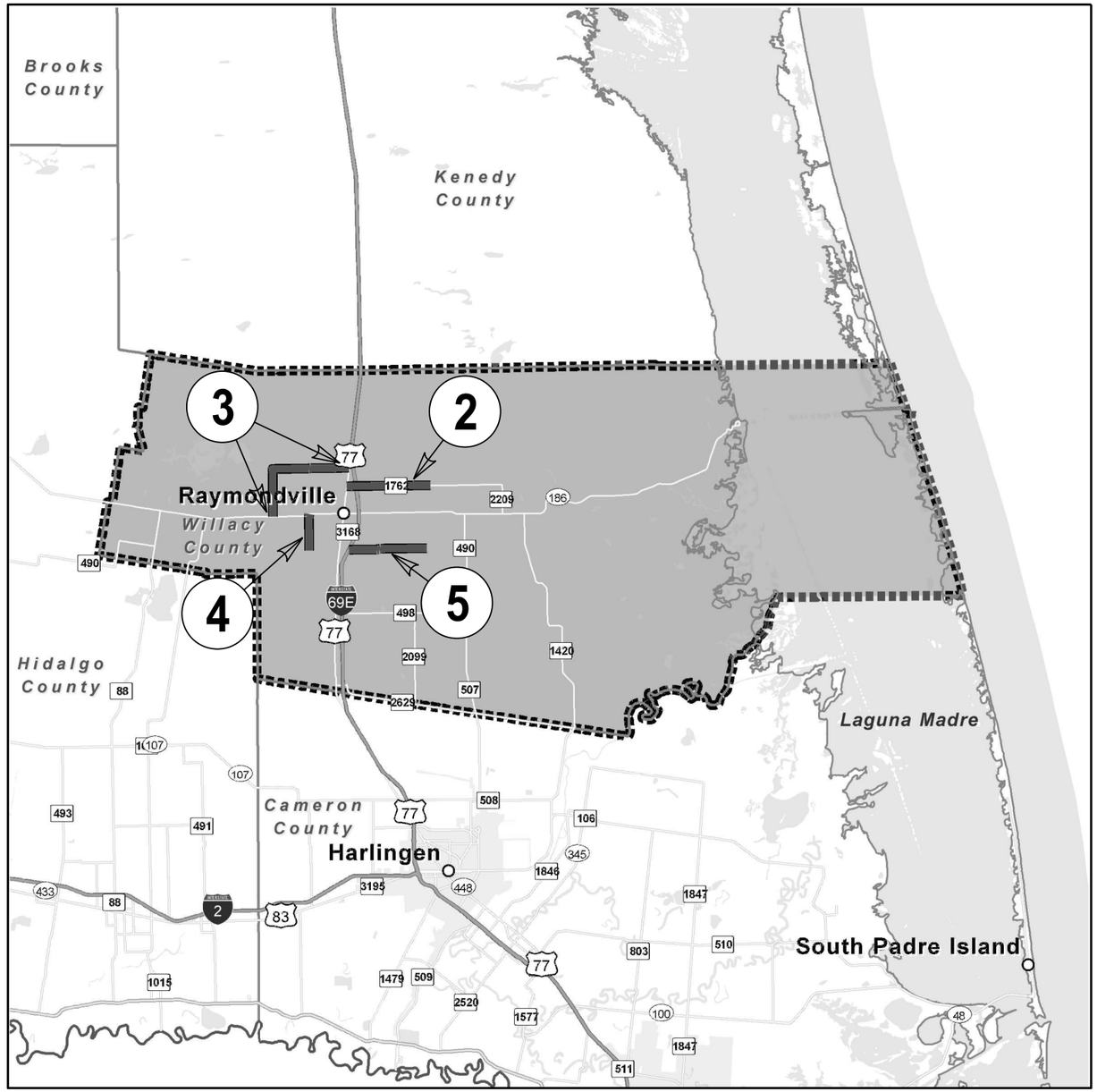
N. T. S.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCATION MAP
CONSTRUCTION PKG3
STARR

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						6
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

LOCATION MAPS



N

LOC. NO.	ROADWAY	FROM	TO	LENGTH
2	FM 1762	BUS 77	END OF STATE MAINTENANCE	4.670
3	FM 1761	SH 186	BUS 77	6.891
4	FM 1834	SH 186	FM 490	2.031
5	FM 490	IH-69E	FM 2099	4.339

N. T. S.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCATION MAP
CONSTRUCTION PKG3
WILLACY

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						6A
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 1

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: CAMERON
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 800

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: IH 2
TO: FM 3067

STATION LIMITS: 0+00.00 TO 235+38.00 = 23,538.00 Ft. = 4.458 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 235+38.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		235+38.		23,538	101,050
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	23,538	101,050

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	842	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	32,336	GAL
500	6001	MOBILIZATION	=	1	LS
502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	=	5	MO
506	6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	=	20	LF
506	6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	=	20	LF
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	16	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,804	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	44,255	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	625	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	4,681	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	15,991	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	418	LF
668	6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	=	9	EA
668	6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	=	3	EA
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	1	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	63	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	722	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	2,002	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	6,644	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	64,927	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	625	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	414	LF
677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	=	9	EA
677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	=	3	EA
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(RR XING)	=	1	EA
678	6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	=	5,722	LF
678	6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	=	59	LF
678	6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	=	28	LF
6185	6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	=	200	EA
6185	6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	=	200	DAY
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE	=	1	LS
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY	=	1	LS
		RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT	=	1	LS

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	7
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 1

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						7
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 2

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: WILLACY
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 1762

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: BUS 77
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 246+60. = 24,660.00 Ft. = 4.670 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 246+60.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		246+60.		24,660	67,296
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	24,660	67,296

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	561	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	21,535	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	5	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,878	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	2,120	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	200	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	5,771	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	5,866	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	115	LF
668	6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	=	4	EA
668	6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	=	4	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	20	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	473	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	574	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	8,905	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	13,757	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	200	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	115	LF
677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	=	4	EA
677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	=	4	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	8
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 2

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					8
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 3

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: WILLACY
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 1761

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: SH 186
TO: BUS 77

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 363+86. = 36,386.00 Ft. = 6.891 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 363+86.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		363+86.		36,386	174,592
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	36,386	174,592

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	1,455	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	55,869	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	20	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	2,827	EA
666	6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	=	80	LF
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	71,694	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	786	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	8,732	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	8,284	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	190	LF
668	6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	=	5	EA
668	6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	=	3	EA
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	1	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	79	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	660	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	768	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	13,203	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	88,710	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	786	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	190	LF
677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	=	5	EA
677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	=	3	EA
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(RR XING)	=	1	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	9
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 3

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RDS. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					9
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 4

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: WILLACY
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 1834

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: SH 186
TO: FM 490

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 107+26. = 10,726.00 Ft. = 2.031 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 107+26.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		107+26.		10,726	28,970
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	10,726	28,970

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	241	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	9,270	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	1	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,302	EA
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	30	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	4,177	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	1,964	LF
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	158	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	393	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	3,880	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	6,141	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	30	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	10
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 4

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					10
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 5

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: WILLACY
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 490

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: IH-69E
TO: FM 2099

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 229+08. = 22,908.00 Ft. = 4.339 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 229+8.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		229+08.		22,908	82,465
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	22,908	82,465

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	687	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	26,389	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	3	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,777	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	45,750	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	100	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	5,478	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	5,327	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	66	LF
668	6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	=	2	EA
668	6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	=	2	EA
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	4	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	10	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	394	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	782	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	8,217	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	56,555	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	100	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	66	LF
677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	=	2	EA
677	6009	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	=	2	EA
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	=	4	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	11
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 5

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						11
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 6

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: CAMERON
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 1599

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 507
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 116+55. = 11,655.00 Ft. = 2.207 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 116+55.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		116+55.		11,655	41,440
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	11,655	41,440

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	345	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	13,261	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	916	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	23,780	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	2,973	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	960	LF
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	161	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	192	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	4,564	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	27,713	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	12
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 6

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						12
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 7

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 3250

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 1017
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 203+75. = 20,375.00 Ft. = 3.859 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 203+75.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		203+75.		20,375	72,589
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	20,375	72,589

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	605	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	23,228	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,563	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	40,604	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	5,055	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	1,872	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	28	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	1	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	277	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	374	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	7,754	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	47,531	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	28	LF
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	=	1	EA
6055	2001	IN - LANE OR TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIP	=	32	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	13
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 7

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						13
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 8

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 1921

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 1015
TO: FM 1425

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 216+93. = 21,693.00 Ft. = 4.109 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 216+93.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		216+93.		21,693	79,770
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	21,693	79,770

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	665	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	29,541	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,666	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	43,150	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	5,394	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	1,908	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	22	LF
668	6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	=	18	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	294	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	382	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	8,248	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	50,452	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	22	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	14
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					14
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

LOCATION 9

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							15
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 10

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: STARR
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: PR0046

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: BEGINNING OF LOOP
TO: FM 2098

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 171+53. = 17,153.00 Ft. = 3.249 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 171+53.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		171+53.	†	17,153	45,925
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	17,153	45,925

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	383	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	14,696	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	10	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	3,058	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	10,035	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	394	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	3,297	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	10,185	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	80	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	80	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	298	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	424	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	2,497	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	23,517	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	394	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	80	LF
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	=	2	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	16
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 10

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						16
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

LOCATION 11

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						17
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 12

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: STARR
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 2098

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: US 83 NORTH LEG
TO: US 83 SOUTH LEG

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 310+75. = 31,075.00 Ft. = 5.885 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 310+75.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		310+75.		31,075	93,321
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	31,075	93,321

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	778	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	29,863	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	10,718	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	61,334	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	4,776	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	35,719	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	76	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	3	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	677	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	7,144	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	5,049	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	101,829	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	76	LF
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	=	3	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	18
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 12

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					18
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 13

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: STARR
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 2098

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 2098
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 75+99. = 7,599.00 Ft. = 1.439 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 75+99.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		75+99.		7,599	25,635
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	7,599	25,635

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	214	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	8,203	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	3,843	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	14,753	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	133	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	12,805	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	51	LF
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	185	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	2,535	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	355	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	27,691	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	51	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	19
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 13

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					19
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 14

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: STARR
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 755

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 490
TO: EL TANQUE RD.

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 512+52. = 51,252.00 Ft. = 9.707 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 512+52.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		512+52.		51,252	179,690
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	51,252	179,690

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	1,497	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	57,501	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	11,427	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	97,031	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	9,976	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	38,091	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	4	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	982	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	7,618	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	11,833	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	145,098	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	20
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 14

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					20
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 15

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 886

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: US 83
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 98+57. = 9,857.00 Ft. = 1.867 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 98+57.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		98+57.		9,857	36,954
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	9,857	36,954

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	308	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	11,825	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	2	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	4,163	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	18,735	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	79	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	1,664	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	13,845	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	374	LF
666	6141	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	334	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	2	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	309	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	8,980	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	5,007	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	34,244	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	79	LF
677	6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	=	334	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	374	LF
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(RR XING)	=	2	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	21
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 15

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						21
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 16

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 2521

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: US 83
TO: OLD MILITARY RD.

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 56+03. = 5,603.00 Ft. = 1.061 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 56+3.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		56+03.		5,603	29,946
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	5,603	29,946

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	250	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	9,583	GAL
662	6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	=	816	EA
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	2,782	EA
666	6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	=	2,688	LF
666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	375	LF
666	6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	112	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	9,254	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	244	LF
668	6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	=	8	EA
668	6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	=	6	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	156	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	156	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	11,942	LF
677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	=	375	LF
677	6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	=	112	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	244	LF
677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	=	8	EA
677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	=	6	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	22
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 16

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					22
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 17

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 2062

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: BU 83S
TO: END OF STATE MAINTENANCE

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 136+55. = 13,655.00 Ft. = 2.586 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 136+55.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		136+55.		13,655	60,765
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	13,655	60,765

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	506	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	19,445	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	2,079	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	17,656	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	2,915	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	6,914	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	193	LF
666	6433	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	8,459	LF
668	6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	=	2	EA
672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	=	4	EA
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	284	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	341	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	3,216	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	35,943	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	193	LF
677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(RR XING)	=	2	EA

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	23
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 17

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					23
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

RMC- 638026001

BASIS OF ESTIMATE
LOCATION 18

CONTROL: 0000-00-000 COUNTY: HIDALGO
PROJECT: 6380-26-001 HIGHWAY: FM 2058

TYPE: SEAL COAT
LIMITS: FROM: FM 490/FM 681 McCOOK
TO: FM 681

STATION LIMITS: 0+00. TO 306+06. = 30,606.00 Ft. = 5.797 Mi.
STA 0+0.00 = RM 0+0.000 AND STA 306+6.00 = RM 0+0.000

EXCEPTIONS:
EQUATIONS:

STA	TO	STA	WIDTH(FT)	LENGTH	AREA(SY)*
0+00.		306+06.		30,606	108,947
			† AVG WIDTH TOTAL=	30,606	108,947

ITEM	DESC. CODE	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	UNITS
316	6462	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	=	908	CY
316	6508	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	=	34,863	GAL
662	6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	=	1,741	EA
666	6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	=	60,418	LF
666	6427	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	=	2,282	LF
666	6428	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	=	5,798	LF
666	6430	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	=	70	LF
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	=	458	EA
672	6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	=	1,160	EA
672	6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	=	11,011	EA
677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	=	68,498	LF
677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	=	70	LF

STATE DISTRICT	STATE PROJECT	SHEET
21	PHARR	24
COUNTY	CONT.-SEC.-JOB	HIGHWAY
CAMERON, ETC.	6380-26-001	FM 800, ETC.

LOCATION 18

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
6					24
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:		ALT	ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET TOTAL	
CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000									
LOCATION # 1 FM 800		LOCATION # 2 FM 1762		LOCATION # 3 FM 1761		LOCATION # 4 FM 1834			ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.				
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL							EST	TOTAL
842		561		1,455		241			316	6462		AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	3,099	
32,336		21,535		55,869		9,270			316	6508		ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	119,010	
1		-		-		-			500	6001		MOBILIZATION	LS	1	
5		-		-		-			502	6001		BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLIN	MO	5	
20		-		-		-			506	6041		BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	20	
20		-		-		-			506	6043		BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	20	
16		5		20		1			662	6109		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	41	
1,804		1,878		2,827		1,302			662	6111		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	7,811	
-		-		80		-			666	6300		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	80	
44,255		2,120		71,694		-			666	6342		REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	118,069	
625		200		786		30			666	6036		REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,641	
4,681		5,771		8,732		4,177			666	6430		REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	23,361	
15,991		5,866		8,284		1,964			666	6427		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	32,105	
418		115		190		-			666	6428		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	723	
3		4		3		-			668	6085		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	10	
63		20		79		-			672	6007		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	162	
722		473		660		158			672	6009		REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	2,013	
2,002		574		768		393			672	6017		TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	3,737	
6,644		8,905		13,203		3,880			672	6018		TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	32,632	
64,927		13,757		88,710		6,141			677	6001		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	173,535	
625		200		786		30			677	6003		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	1,641	
414		115		190		-			677	6007		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	719	
9		4		5		-			677	6008		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	18	
3		4		3		-			677	6012		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	EA	10	
5,722		-		-		-			678	6001		PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	5,722	
200		-		-		-			6185	6002		TMA (STATIONARY)	EA	200	
200		-		-		-			6185	6005		TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	200	
1		-		-		-			0	0		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE	LS	1	
1		-		-		-			0	0		SAFETY CONTINGENCY	LS	1	
1		-		-		0			-	-		RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT	LS	1	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						25
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:		ALT	ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET TOTAL	
CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000									
LOCATION # 5 FM 490		LOCATION # 6 FM 1599		LOCATION # 7 FM 3250		LOCATION # 8 FM 1921			ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.				
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL							EST	TOTAL
687		345		605		665			316	6462	0	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	2,302	
26,389		13,261		23,228		29,541			316	6508	0	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	92,419	
3		-		-		-			662	6109	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	3	
1,777		916		1,563		1,666			662	6111	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	5,921	
45,750		23,780		40,604		43,150			666	6342	0	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	153,284	
100		-		-		-			666	6036	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	100	
5,478		2,973		5,055		5,394			666	6430	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	18,899	
5,327		960		1,872		1,908			666	6427	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	10,067	
66		-		28		22			666	6428	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	116	
2		-		-		-			668	6077	0	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	2	
10		-		-		-			672	6007	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	10	
394		161		277		294			672	6009	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,126	
782		192		374		382			672	6017	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	1,730	
8,217		4,564		7,754		8,248			672	6018	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	28,783	
56,555		27,713		47,531		50,452			677	6001	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	182,250	
100		-		-		-			677	6003	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	100	
66		-		28		22			677	6007	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	116	
2		-		-		-			677	6008	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	2	
-		-		32		-			6055	2001	0	IN - LANE OR TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIP	LF	32	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-				-										-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							26
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 9 PR0046		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 10 PR0046		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 11 PR0046		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 12 FM 2098		ALT	ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET TOTAL	
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL		ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.			EST	TOTAL
-		383		-		778			316	6462	0	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	1,161	
-		14,696		-		29,863			316	6508	0	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	44,559	
-		10		-		-			662	6109	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	10	
-		3,058		-		10,718			662	6111	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	13,776	
-		10,035		-		61,334			666	6342	0	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	71,369	
-		394		-		-			666	6036	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	394	
-		3,297		-		4,776			666	6430	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	8,073	
-		-		-		35,719			666	6427	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	35,719	
-		80		-		76			666	6428	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	156	
-		298		-		677			672	6009	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	975	
-		424		-		7,144			672	6017	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	7,568	
-		2,497		-		5,049			672	6018	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	7,546	
-		23,517		-		101,829			677	6001	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	125,346	
-		394		-		-			677	6003	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	394	
-		80		-		76			677	6007	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	156	
0		0		0		0			-	-	0			0	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							27
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:		PROJECT:			ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET TOTAL	
CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		CONTROL: 0000-00-000		ALT							
LOCATION # 13 FM 2098		LOCATION # 14 FM 755		LOCATION # 15 FM 886		LOCATION # 16 FM 2521			ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.				
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL							EST	TOTAL
214		1,497		308		250			316	6462	0	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	2,269	
8,203		57,501		11,825		9,583			316	6508	0	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	87,112	
-		-		2		816			662	6109	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	818	
3,843		11,427		4,163		2,782			662	6111	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	22,215	
14,753		97,031		18,735		-			666	6342	0	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	130,519	
-		-		79		375			666	6036	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	454	
-		-		-		112			666	6042	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	112	
133		9,976		1,664		-			666	6430	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	11,773	
12,805		38,091		13,845		9,254			666	6427	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	73,995	
51		-		374		244			666	6428	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	669	
-		-		-		8			668	6077	0	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	8	
-		-		-		6			668	6085	0	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	6	
-		-		-		156			672	6007	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	156	
185		982		309		156			672	6009	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,632	
2,535		7,618		8,980		-			672	6017	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	19,133	
355		11,833		5,007		-			672	6018	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	17,195	
27,691		145,098		34,244		11,942			677	6001	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	218,975	
-		-		79		375			677	6003	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	454	
-		-		334		112			677	6005	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	446	
51		-		374		244			677	6007	0	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	669	
0		0		0		0			-	-	0			0	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							28
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 17 FM 2062		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 18 FM 2058		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 19 0		PROJECT: CONTROL: 0000-00-000 LOCATION # 20 0		ALT	ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET TOTAL	
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL		ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.			EST	TOTAL
506		908		-		-			316	6462	0	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	1,414	
19,445		34,863		-		-			316	6508	0	ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	54,308	
2,079		1,741		-		-			662	6111	0	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	3,820	
17,656		60,418		-		-			666	6342	0	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	78,074	
2,915		2,282		-		-			666	6430	0	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	5,197	
6,914		5,798		-		-			666	6427	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	12,712	
193		70		-		-			666	6428	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	263	
8,459		-		-		-			666	6433	0	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	8,459	
2		-		-		-			668	6089	0	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	EA	2	
4		-		-		-			672	6007	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	4	
284		458		-		-			672	6009	0	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	742	
341		1,160		-		-			672	6017	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	1,501	
3,216		11,011		-		-			672	6018	0	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	14,227	
35,943		68,498		-		-					0			104,441	
193		70		-		-					0			263	
0		0		0		-			-	-	0	RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT	LS	0	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	
-		-		-		-								-	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						29
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

PROJECT: / CONTROL:		PROJECT: / CONTROL:		PROJECT: / CONTROL:		PROJECT: / CONTROL: 0		ALT	ITEM CODE			DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ALL SHEET TOTAL	
EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL	EST	TOTAL		ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	SP NO.			EST	TOTAL
									316	6462		AGGR (TY-PD GR-4P)(SAC-B)	CY	10,245	
									316	6508		ASPH (SPG 79-13)	GAL	397,408	
									500	6001		MOBILIZATION	LS	1	
									502	6001		BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLIN	MO	5	
									506	6041		BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	20	
									506	6043		BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	20	
									662	6109		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	872	
									662	6111		WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	53,543	
									666	6300		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,768	
									666	6342		REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	551,315	
									666	6036		REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,589	
									666	6042		REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	112	
									666	6427		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100MIL)	LF	67,303	
									666	6428		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100MIL)	LF	174,783	
									666	6430		REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	1,927	
									666	6433		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(110MIL)	LF	8,459	
									666	6141		REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	334	
									668	6077		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	28	
									668	6078		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA	2	
									668	6085		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	16	
									668	6089		PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	EA	6	
									672	6007		REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	332	
									672	6009		REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	6,488	
									672	6017		TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	33,669	
									672	6018		TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	100,383	
									677	6001		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	804,547	
									677	6003		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	2,589	
									677	6005		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	446	
									677	6007		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	1,923	
									677	6008		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	28	
									677	6009		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	EA	2	
									677	6012		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(WORD)	EA	16	
									677	6016		ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS(RR XING)	EA	6	
									678	6001		PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	5,722	
									678	6004		PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	59	
									678	6008		PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	28	
									6055	2001		IN - LANE OR TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIP	LF	32	
									6185	6002		TMA (STATIONARY)	EA	200	
									6185	6005		TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	200	
												EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE	LS	1	
												SAFETY CONTINGENCY	LS	1	
												RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT	LS	1	
														-	
														-	

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						30
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

2014 SPECS GENERAL NOTES:

****

General Requirements and Covenants to ITEMS 1 thru 9

For all pits or quarries, comply with the "Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act."

Provide on a weekly basis a list of equipment, including idle equipment, utilized on the project that week.

The 1-800 call services for utility locations do not include TxDOT facilities. Contact the Pharr District Signal Section (956-702-6225) for coordination regarding TxDOT underground lines.

ITEM 2: Instructions to Bidders

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Francisco Cantu, P.E., Roma Area Engineer; Francisco.J.Cantu@txdot.gov

Pedro Lopez, P.E., Transportation Engineer; Pedro.Lopez@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, and CCSJ/Project Name.

ITEM 5: Control of the Work

Work in this contract is required to be done on railroad property. Cooperate with the railroad companies and comply with all of their requirements including obtaining any training they require before performing work on railroad property.

ITEM 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Roadway or Lane closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited:

- National Holidays
- The day before a National Holiday
- During emergency events such as natural disasters or as directed by the Engineer
- Local Special Event

ITEM 8: Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4. Standard Workweek.

The earliest roadway-start-work date and beginning of time charges is April 1st. These days may be extended as directed by the Engineer.

Prepare progress schedules as a Bar Chart.

ITEM 302: Aggregates for Surface Treatments

Loc.	County	CSJ	Highway	Binder	SAC
All	Various	6380-26-001	Various	SPG 79-13	B

The aggregate for the surface treatment shall be surface dry before application unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 316: Seal Coat

Prepare paved surfaces by brooming to clean dirt and grass from edges of the pavement and/or turnout areas. The cost of this brooming will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid Items of the project.

When applying surface treatment at railroad crossings, a strip of paper shall be placed over the rail and flange areas across the pavement.

The type and grade of asphalt as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer, shall be used on these projects. Asphalt cement will be used during the warm season. Estimated quantities shown for the bid Item is based on an average of the estimated rates of application for asphaltic cement. These rates should be used for estimating and comparison purposes only.

Traffic will not be permitted on the surface treatment unless authorized by the Engineer.

When emulsified asphalt is used, do not apply subsequent courses over the surface treatment any earlier than the day after the surface treatment was applied, unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Shadow vehicles equipped with Truck-Mounted Attenuators are required for traffic handling. See notes for Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator, for additional references pertaining to the TMAs.

A pilot car and radio equipped flaggers shall be required for all undivided roadway locations as directed by the Engineer. The pilot car with necessary flaggers and/or radio equipped flaggers and all signs, equipment, labor and incidentals required for this method of traffic control will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

Replace/relocate all regulatory signs removed due to construction operations with the same sign on fixed support(s) immediately upon its removal. First obtain Project Engineer approval before

removing any regulatory roadway sign. Required flaggers are to be available to direct traffic during sign intermediate down time.

Relocate any Directional Sign Assemblies removed during construction operations immediately upon their removal.

These signs shall be relocated to a location in accordance with the Latest Version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". In no case will a sign be removed without a replacement sign and support(s) being readily available and a location established. Removal and relocation of these signs required for traffic control will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

From the beginning to the end of the project, all traffic control devices need to be in acceptable condition as per the Texas Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The "Safety Contingency" is not intended to be used in lieu of bid items established by the contract.

ITEM 504: Field Office and Laboratory

For this project a field office will not be required at the project site.

ITEM 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Due to the nature of this project, it is unlikely a significant amount of soil will be disturbed. However, if erosion control logs are needed; it shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor Force Account "Erosion Control Maintenance" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone Best Management Practice (BMP) maintenance, to improve the effectiveness of the Environmental Controls that may need maintenance attention and/or require replacement while the project is still under the construction stage. These procedures will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent BMP management reviews on the project. The "Erosion Control Maintenance" is not intended to be used in lieu of bid items established by the contract.

Project Number: RMC- 638026001 **Sheet E**

County: Cameron, Etc. **Control:** 6380-26-001

Highway: FM 800, Etc.

ITEMS 662 and 666: Work Zone Pavement Markings and Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

All permanent pavement markings for this project under this Item shall be 0.100 inches (100 mil) thick thermoplastic.

Any permanent pavement markings or non-removal work zone pavement markings lacking reflectivity in accordance with the requirements of Tex 828-B, or that fail to meet minimum retro reflectivity requirements for longitudinal pavement markings when required, will be addressed per the requirements of the specification. The roadway will be re-striped at no additional compensation.

Before the roadways are overlaid, the location and configuration of all existing pavement markings shall be recorded for use in installing the final permanent pavement marking. All roadways shall be striped as existing, unless otherwise noted in the plans.

The beads used on this project shall meet the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8290, Glass Traffic Beads Texas Type II & III. Use a 50% Type II/ 50% Type III mix utilizing a double drop system with Type III beads dropped first.

ITEM 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

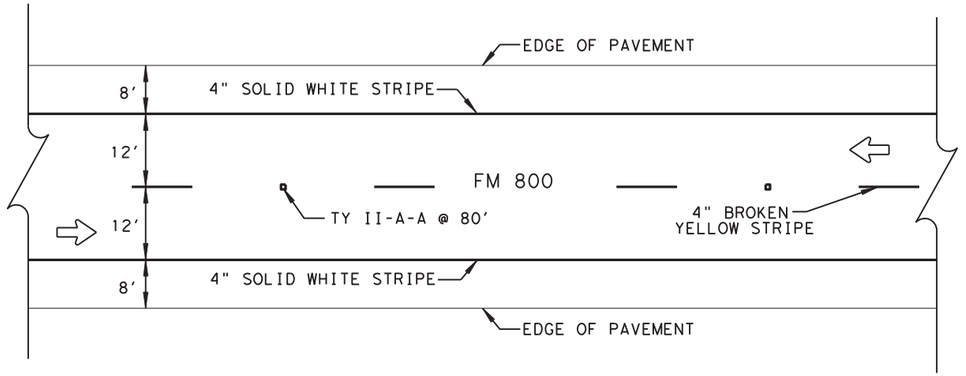
Use Item 677 to eliminate existing 4" Profile Pavement Markings as specified in the plans.

ITEM 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for the project, provide 1 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA as per TCP (1-1) -18 as detailed on General Note 5 of this standard sheet.

Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required on this project for the type of work as shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of his construction operations will be ongoing at the same time and thus determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

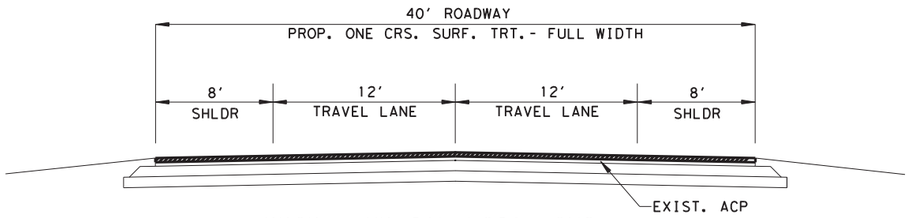
N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (1)



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

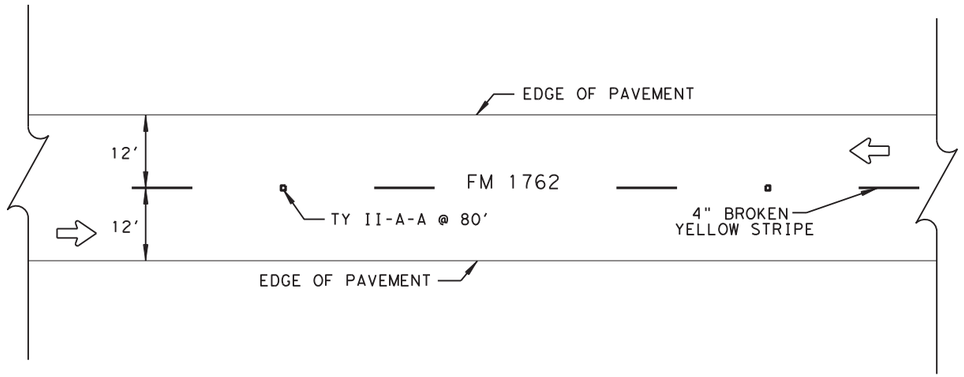
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 1

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

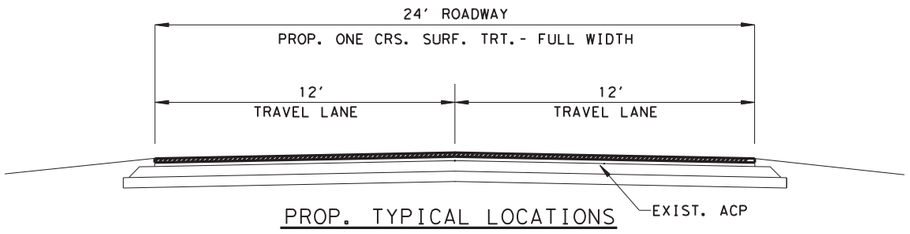
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						32
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (2)



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

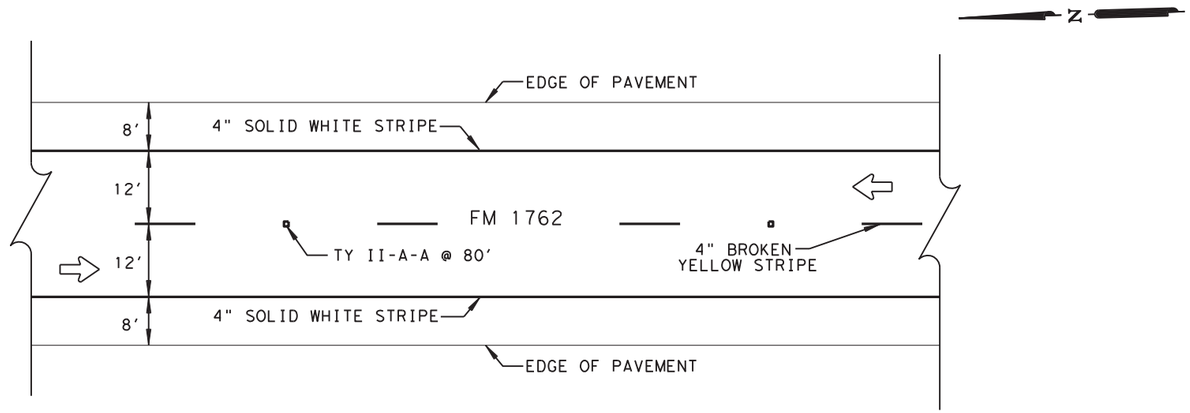
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 2

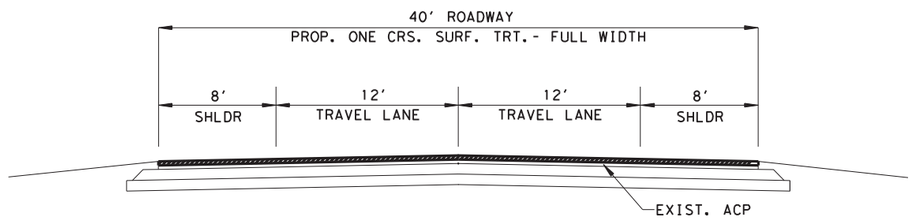
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						33
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

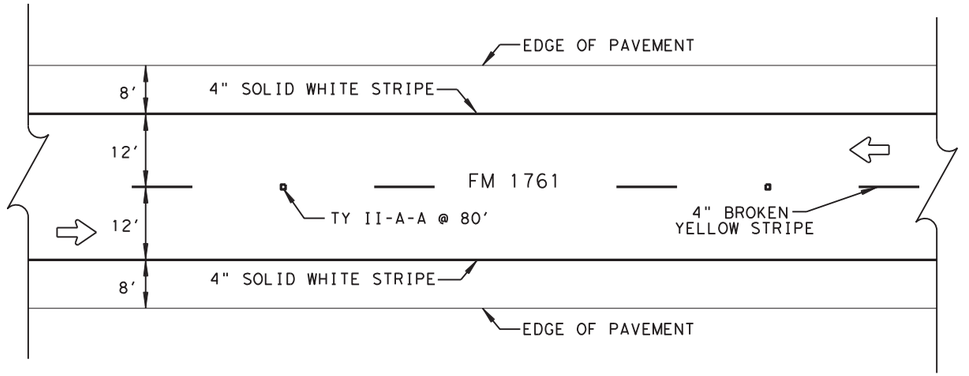
LOCATION 2

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							34
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	

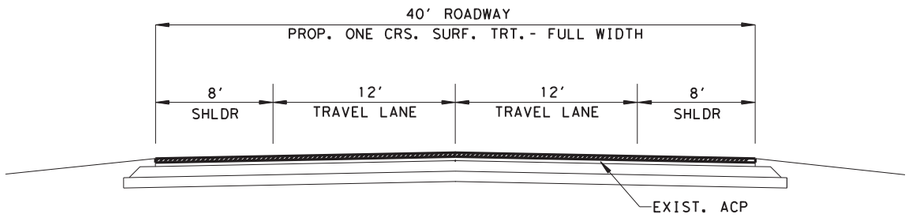
N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (3)



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

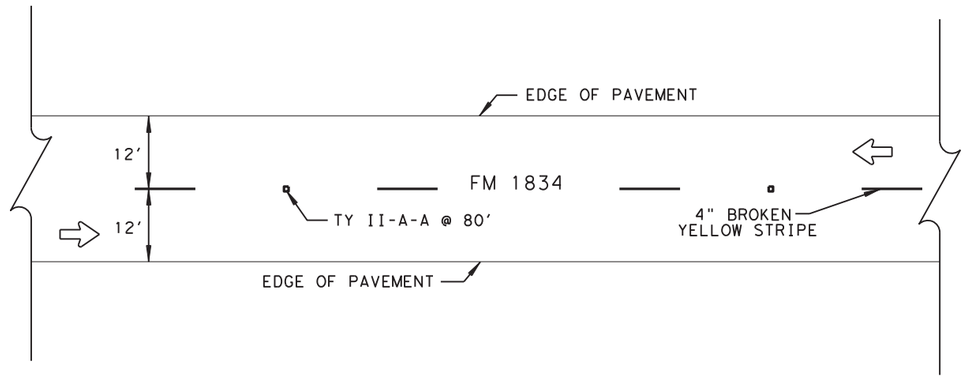
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 3

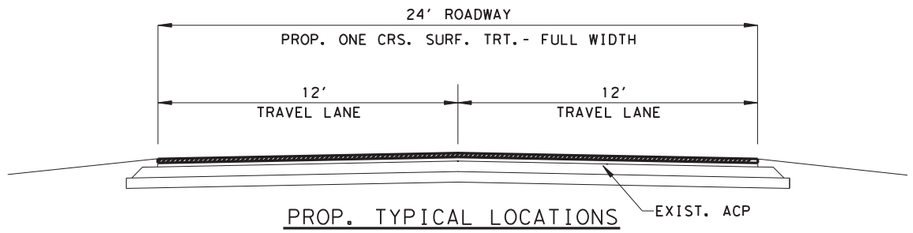
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						35
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

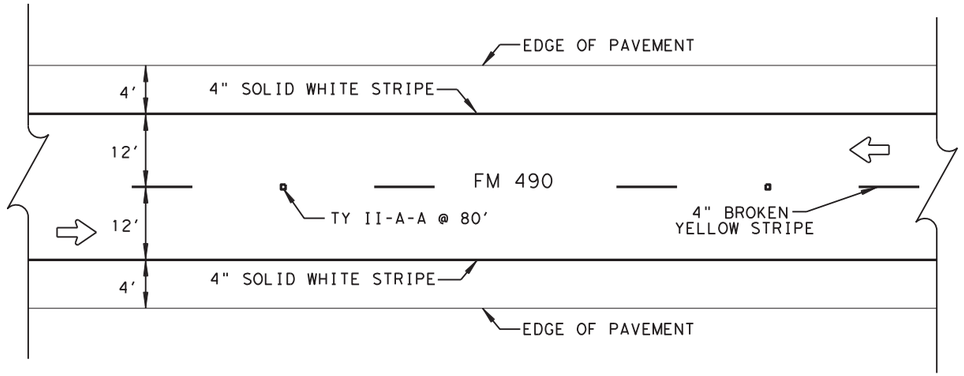
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 4

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

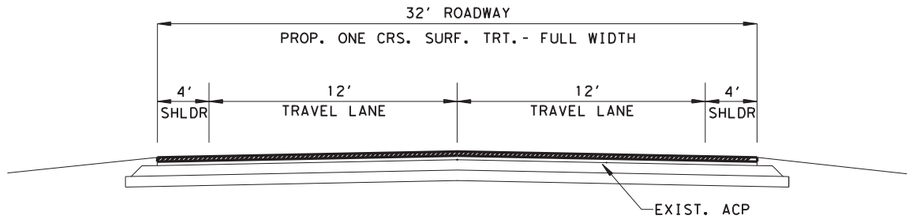
ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							36
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	



N

TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

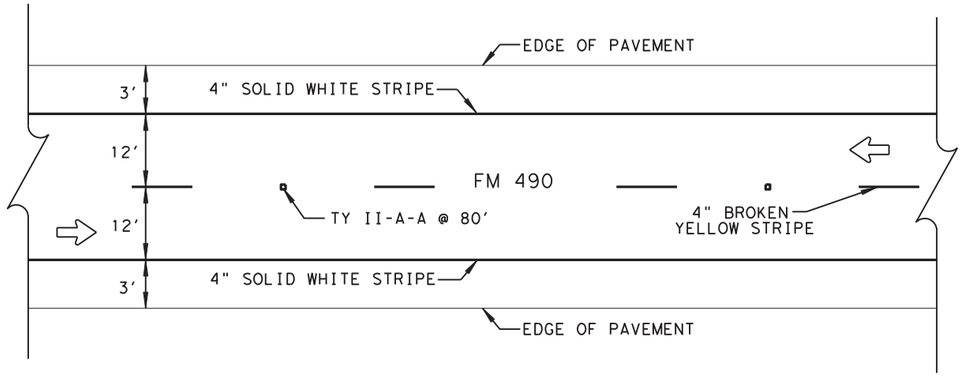
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 5

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

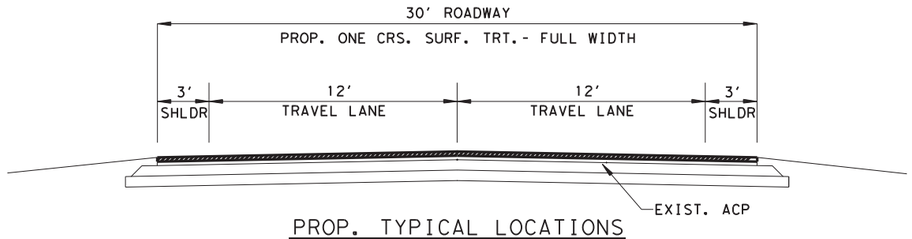
ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							37
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	



N

TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

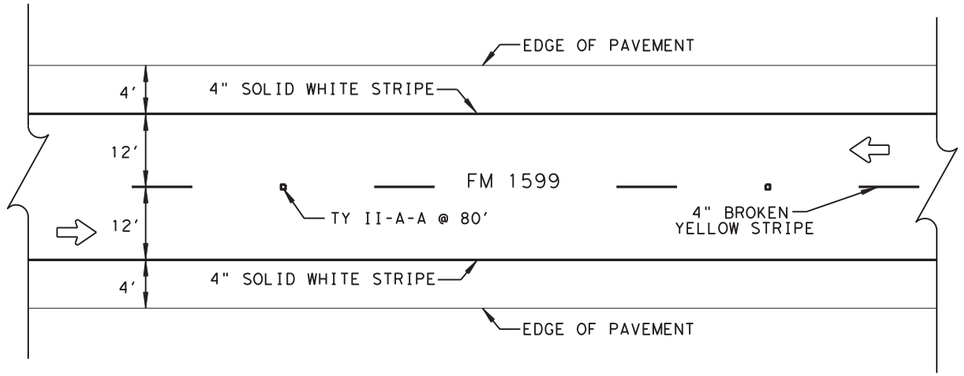
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 5

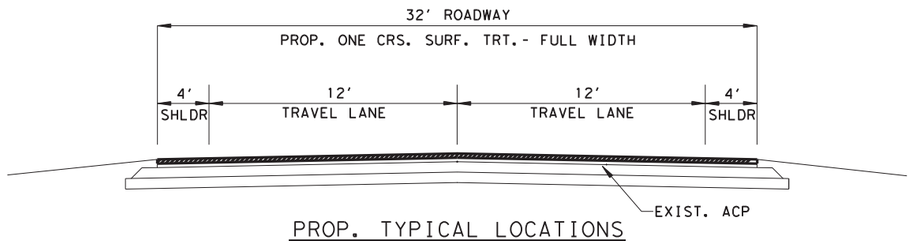
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						38
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8323CC1071A9427...

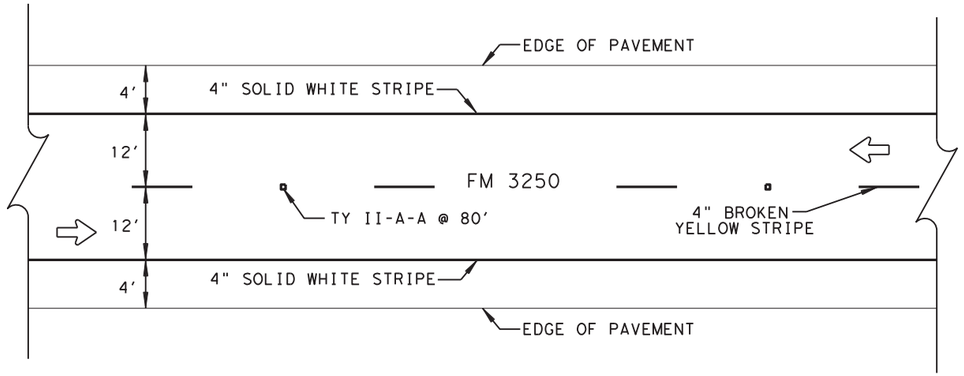
LOCATION 6

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

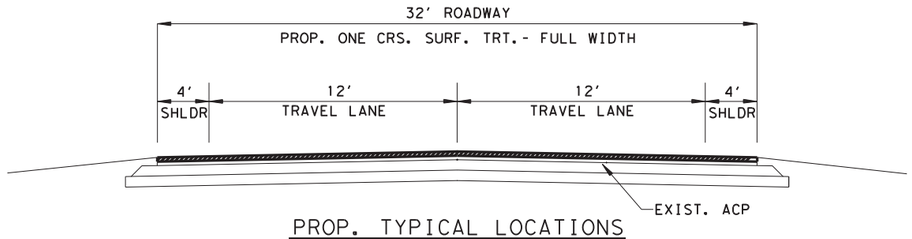
ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						39
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

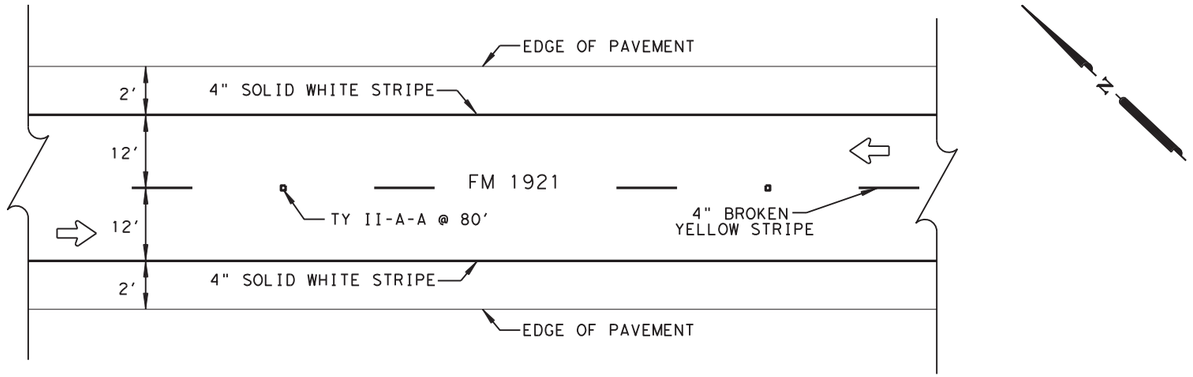
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 7

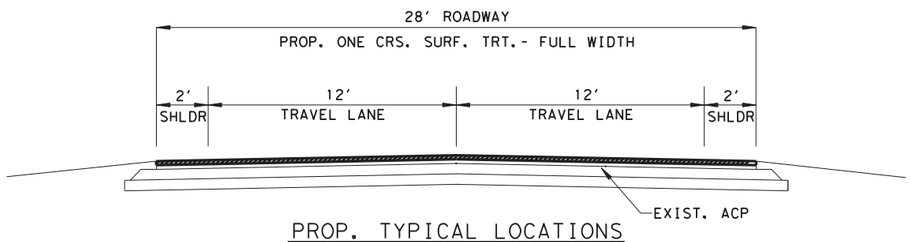
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						40
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

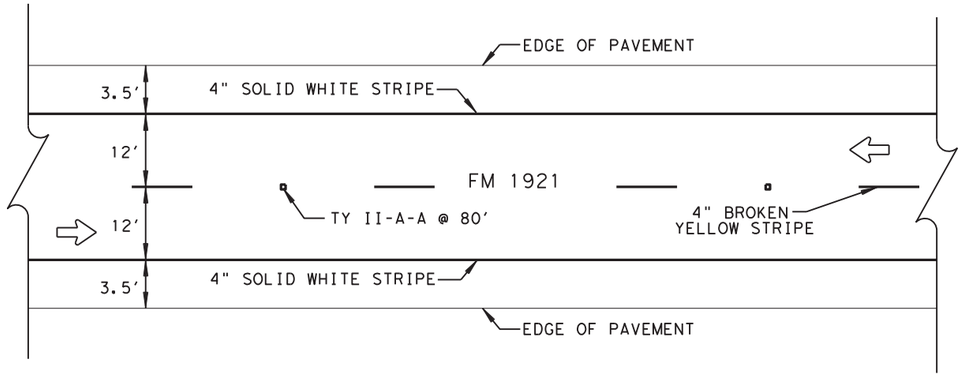
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 8

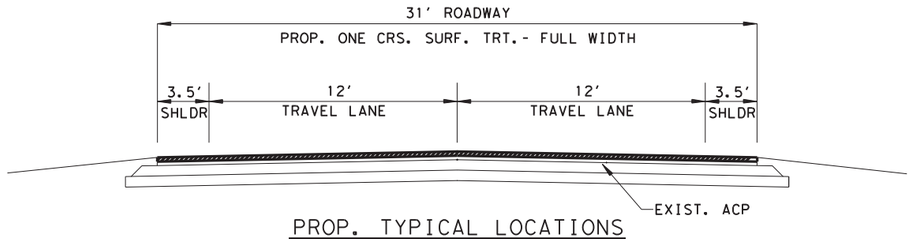
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						41
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

N

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

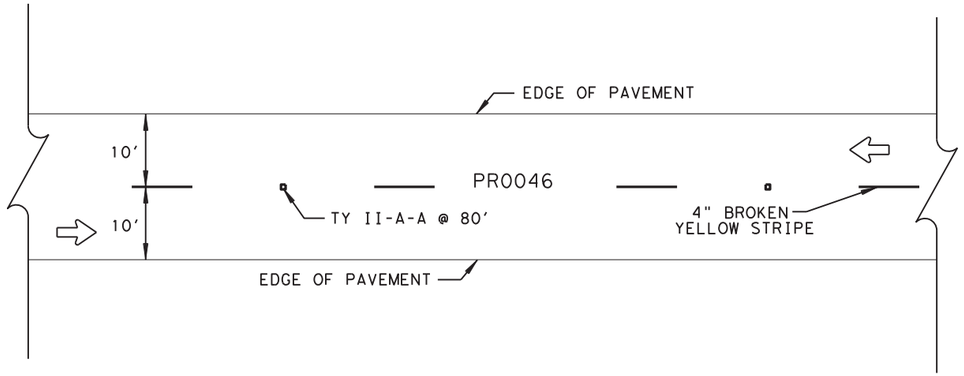
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 8

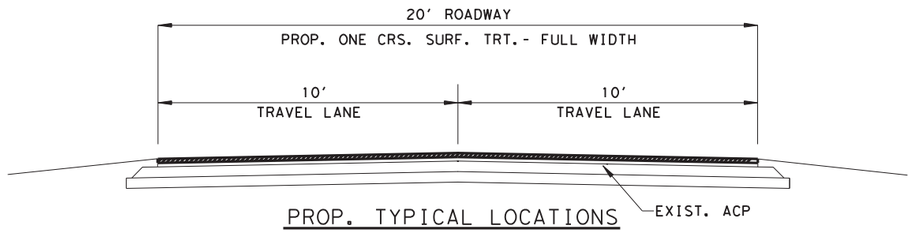
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						42
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
8323CC1071A9427...

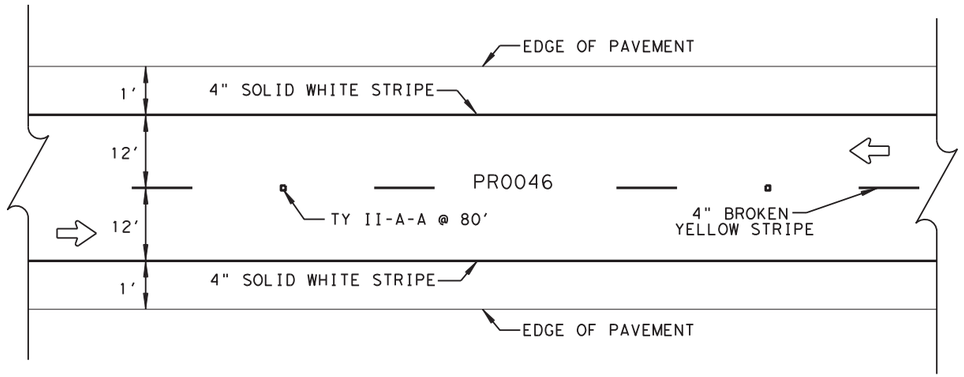
LOCATION 10

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

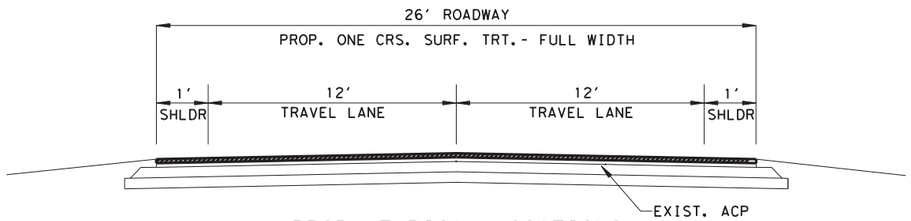
ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						43
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

RMC- 638026001



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

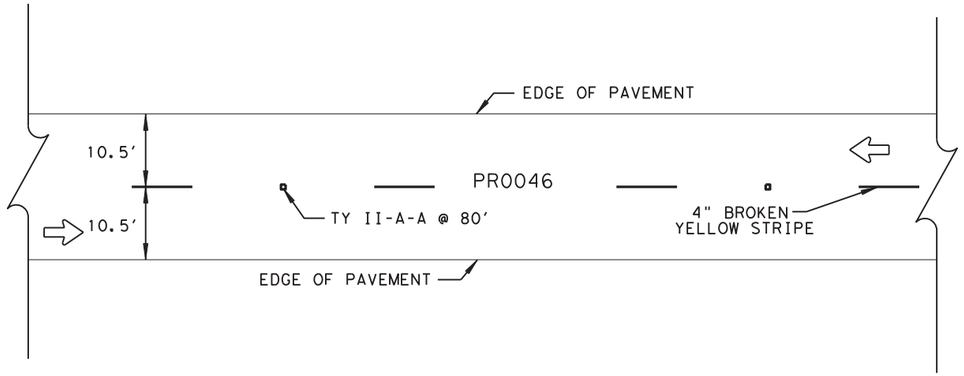
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 10

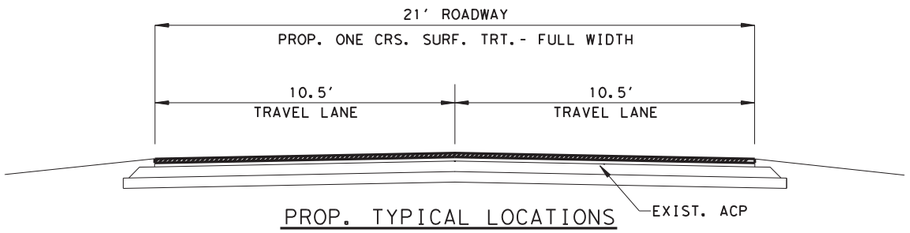
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						44
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

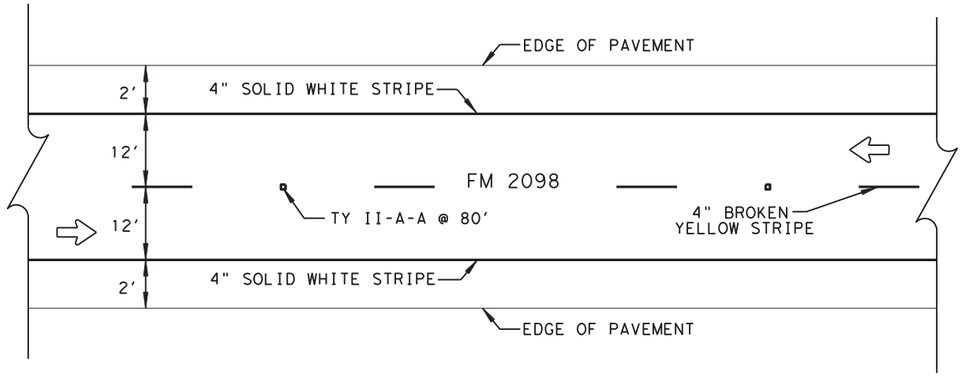
DocuSigned by:
8323CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 10

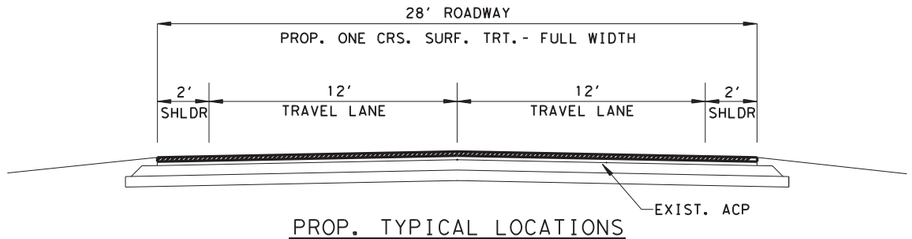
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							45
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

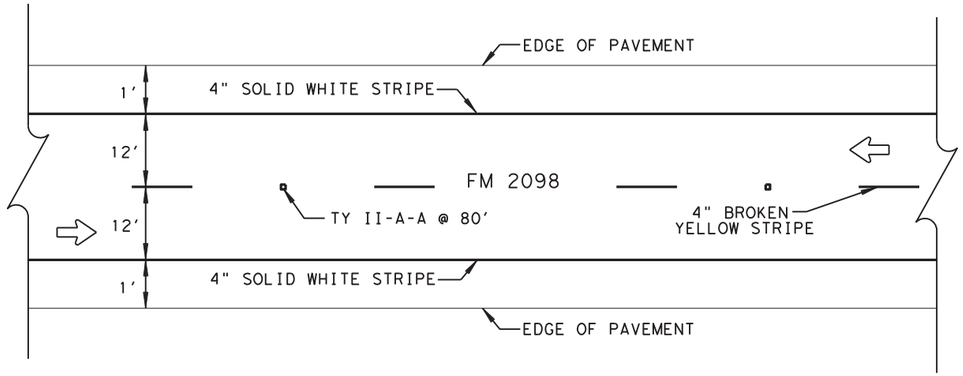
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 12

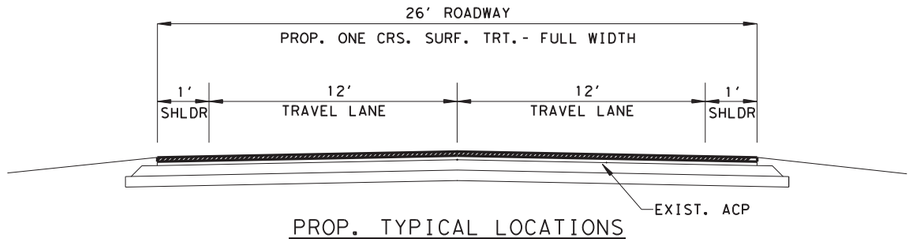
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						46
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

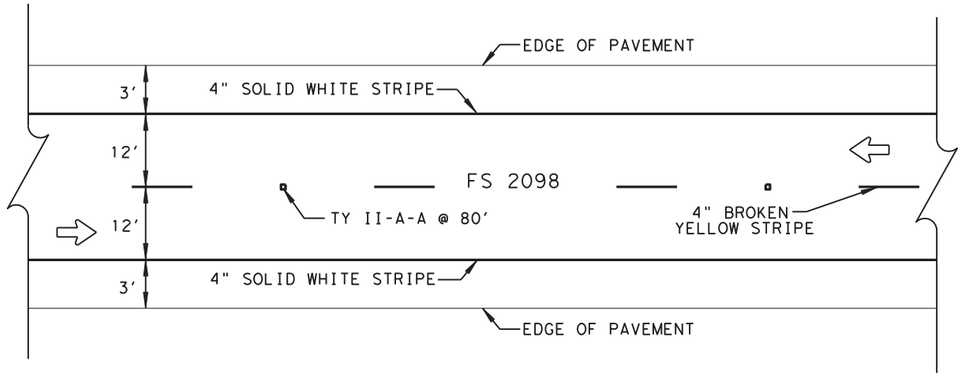
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 12

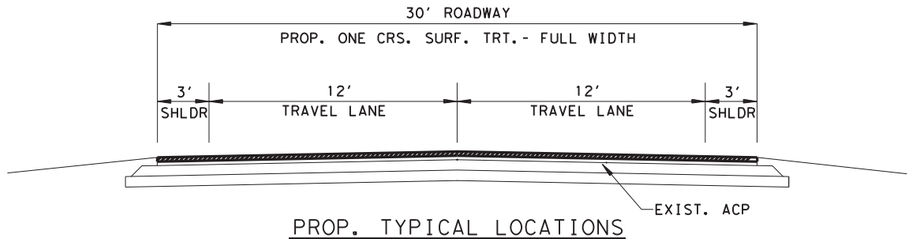
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							47
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

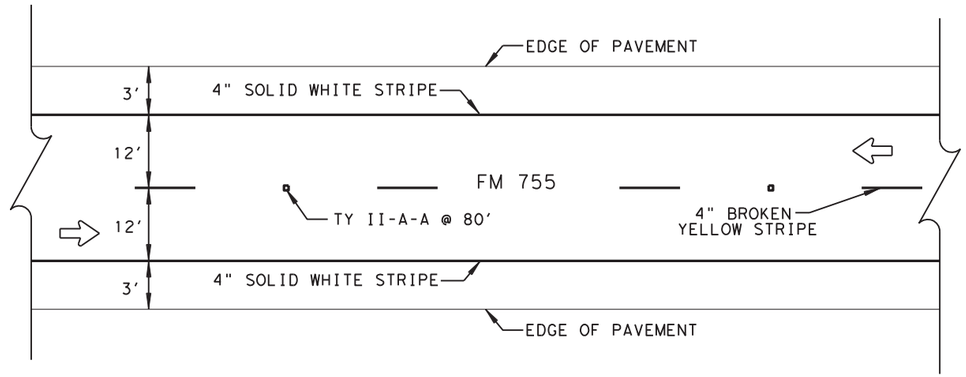
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 13

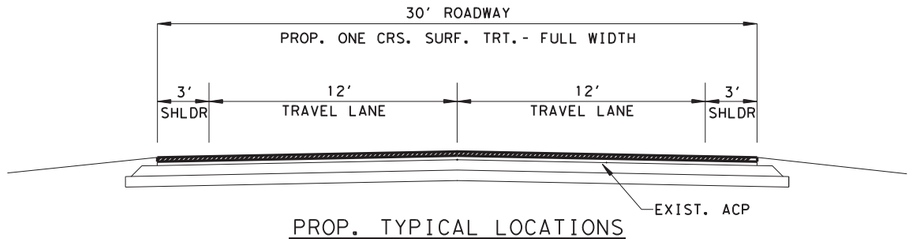
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						48
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

(12) STA. 0+00 TO STA. 317+90

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

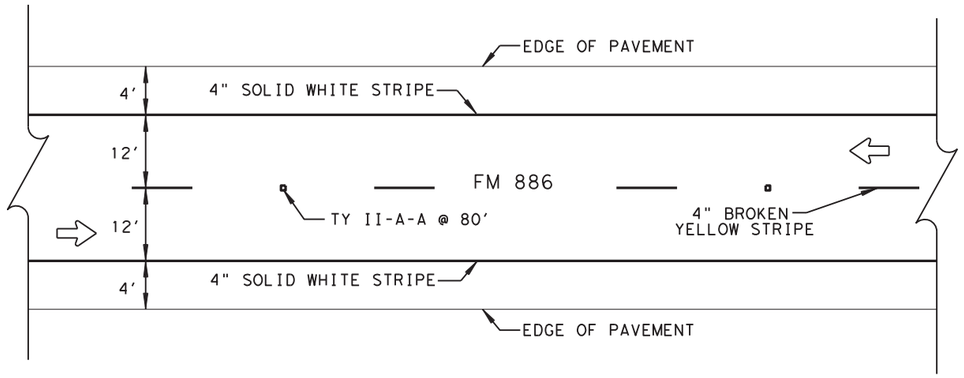
LOCATION 14

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						49
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

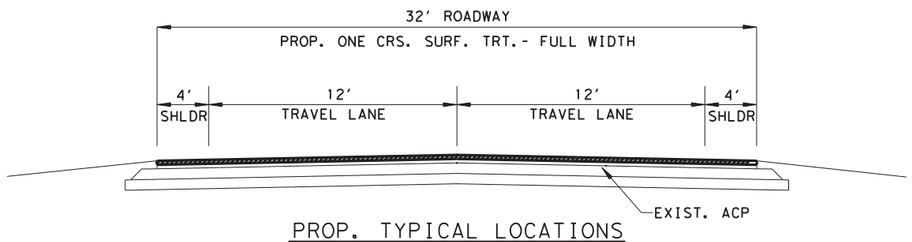
N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (15)



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

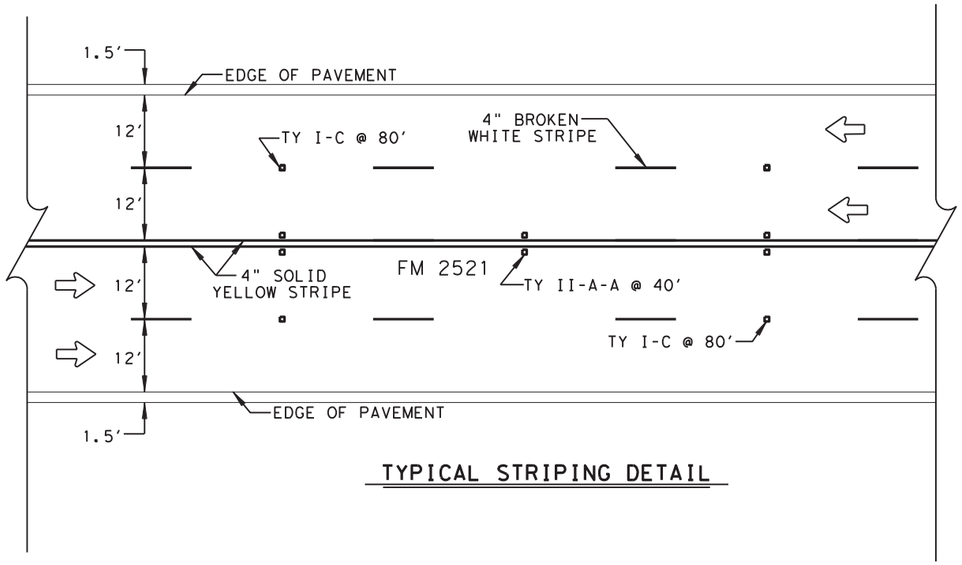
DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 15

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						50
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

N

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (16)

PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

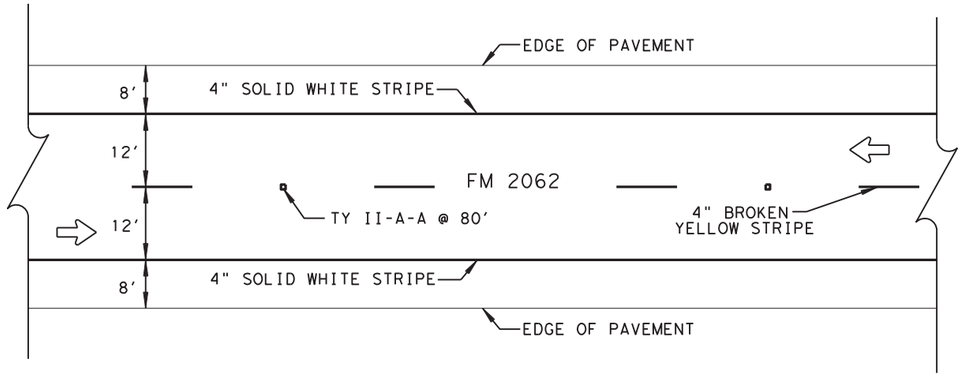
LOCATION 16

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						51
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

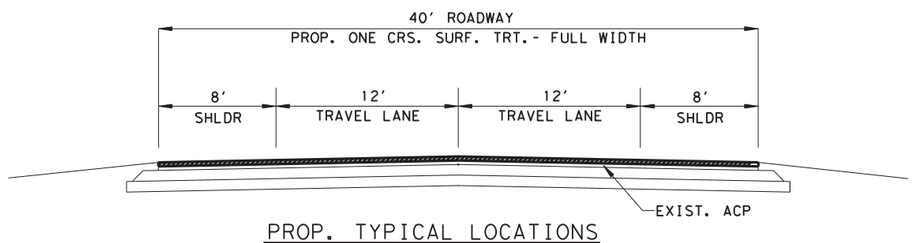
N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL

RR-XING DETAIL

TYPICAL LOCATIONS: (17)



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

NOTE:

WHERE POSSIBLE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, NO TCP AND OR SIGNAGE WORK IS REQUIRED ON SEALCOATS. REFER TO STATE STANDARDS RCD(1)-16 AND RCD(2)-16 FOR GUIDANCE ON SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSINGS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

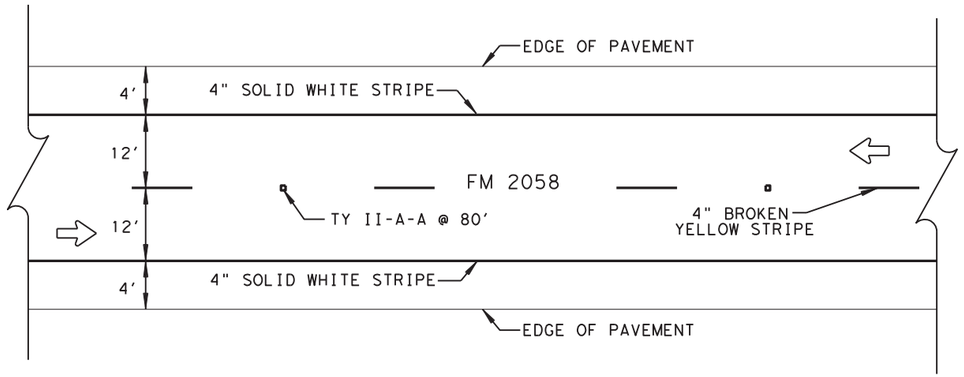
LOCATION 17

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

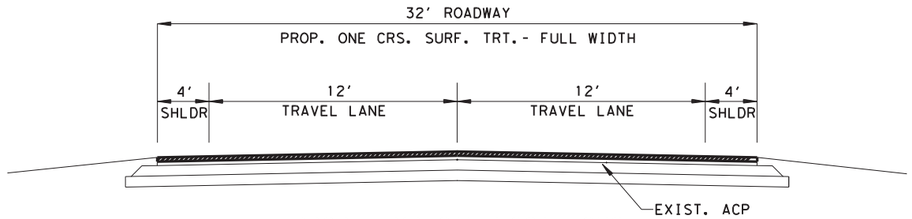
ROADWAY DETAILS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						52
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

N



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL



PROP. TYPICAL LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

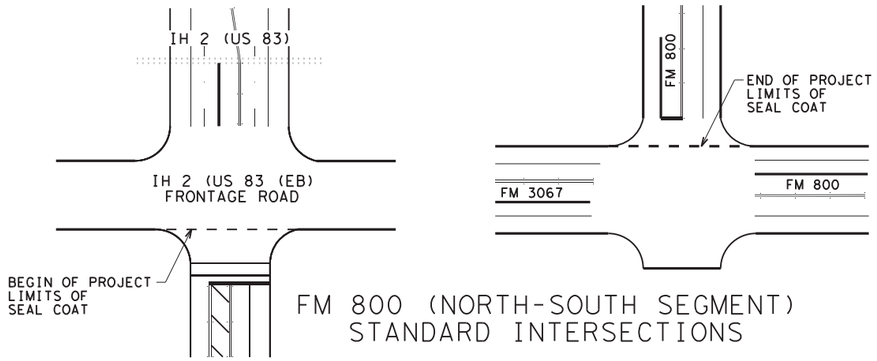
DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

LOCATION 18

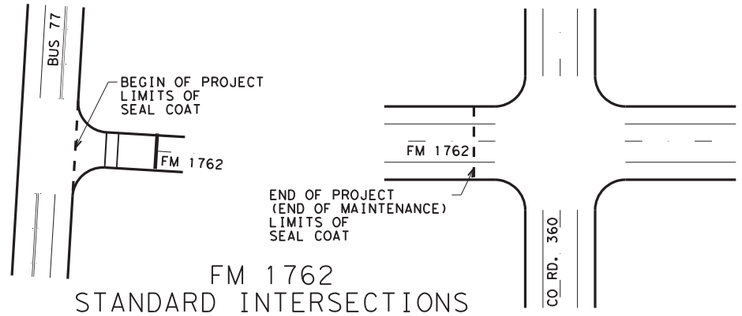
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADWAY DETAILS

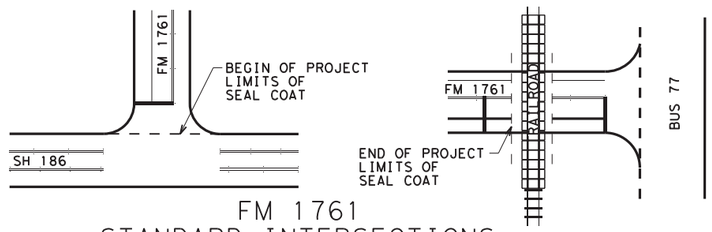
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						53
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



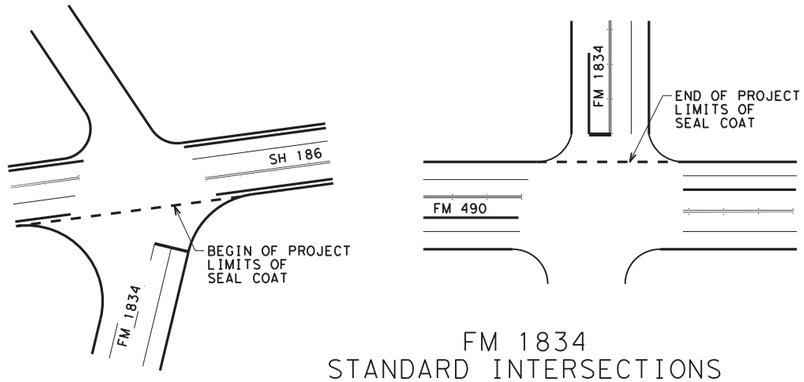
FM 800 (NORTH-SOUTH SEGMENT)
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 1762
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 1761
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 1834
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

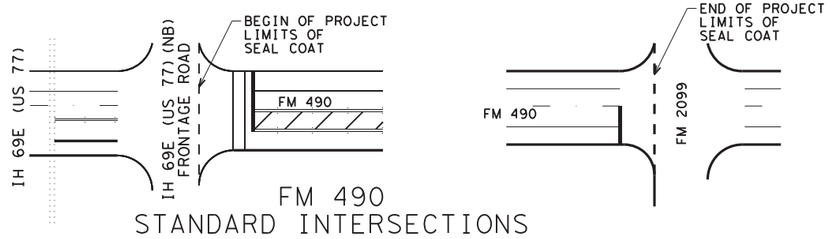
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
8325CC1071A9427...

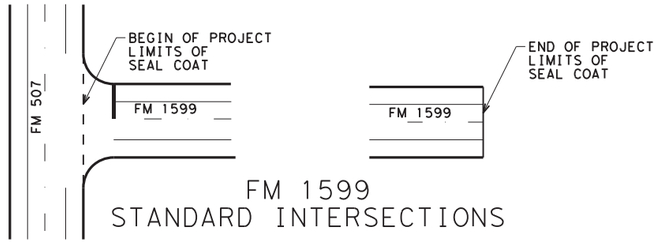
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERSECTION DETAILS
RMC PKG
FM 800

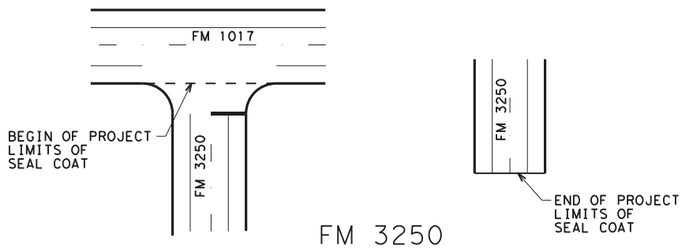
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.						SHEET NO.
6							53A
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.	



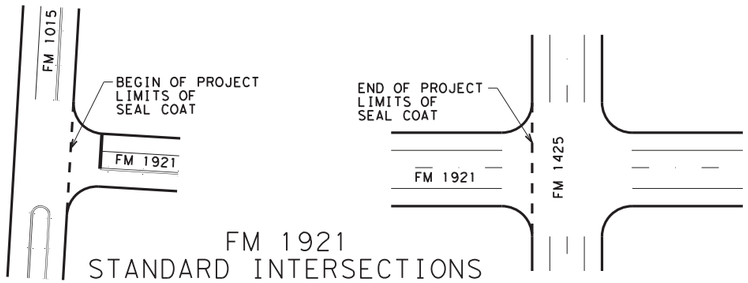
FM 490
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 1599
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 3250
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 1921
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS

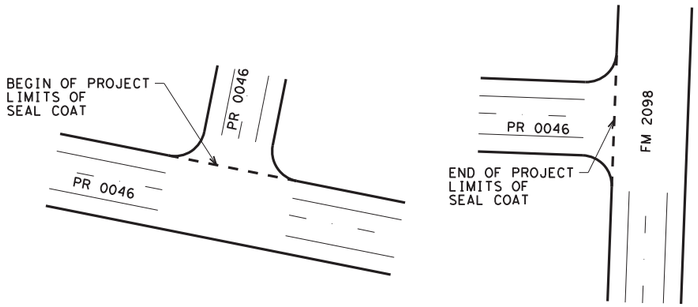
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

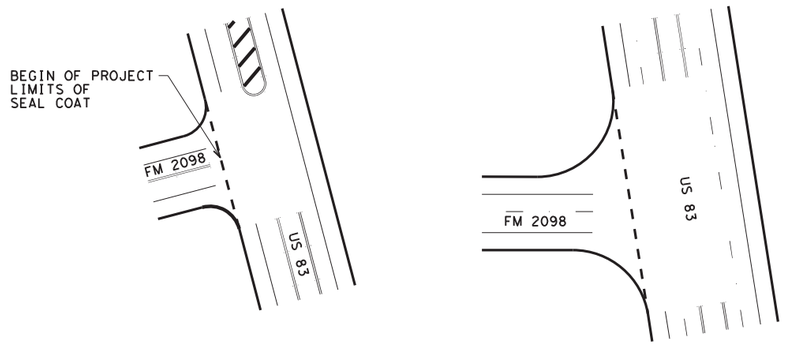
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERSECTION DETAILS
RMC PKG
FM 800

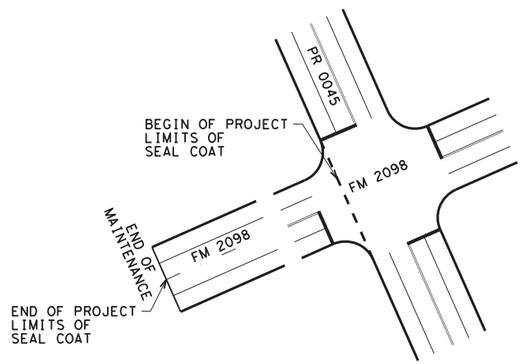
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						53B
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.

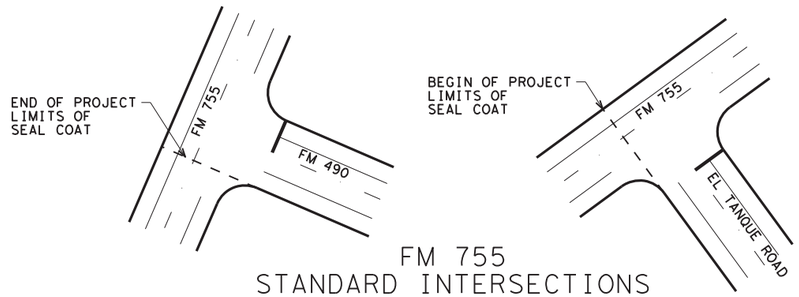


PR 0046 (WEST/EAST SEGMENT)
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 2098 (SOUTH SEGMENT)
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS





FM 755
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS

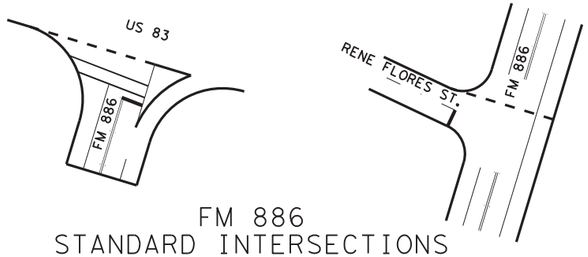
STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

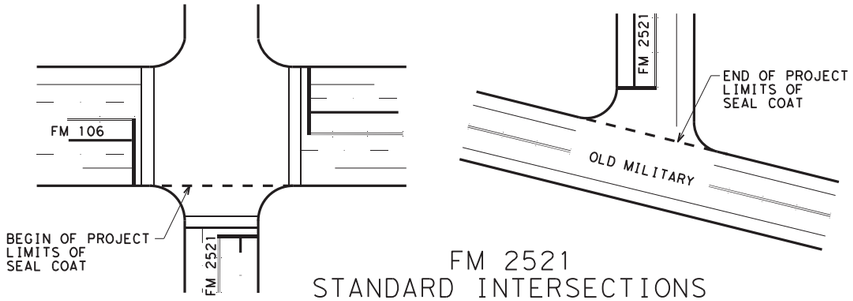
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERSECTION DETAILS
RMC PKG
FM 800

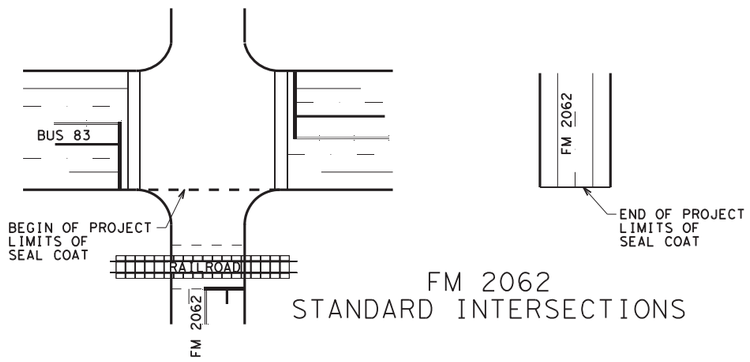
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						53C
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.



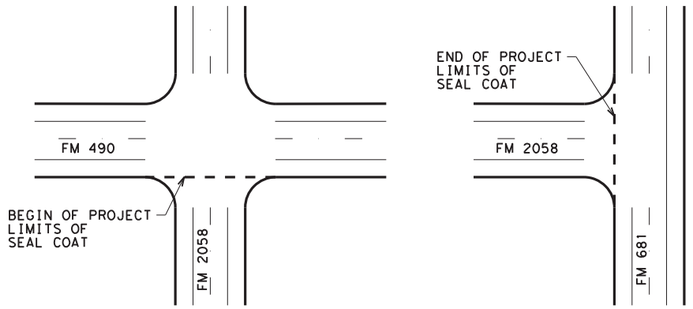
FM 886
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 2521
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 2062
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS



FM 2058
STANDARD INTERSECTIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERSECTION DETAILS
RMC PKG
FM 800

FED.RG. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						53D
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON, ETC	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

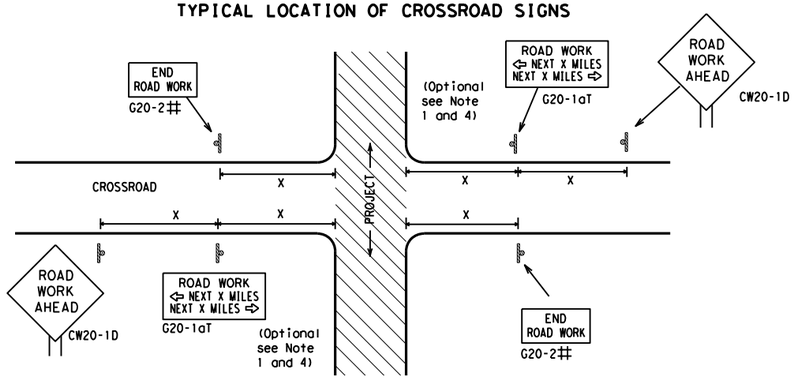
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		54

DATE:
FILE:

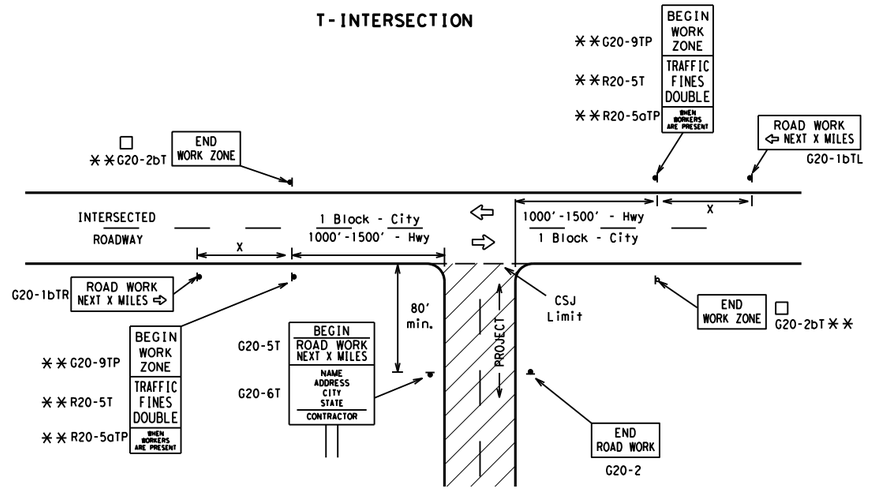
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

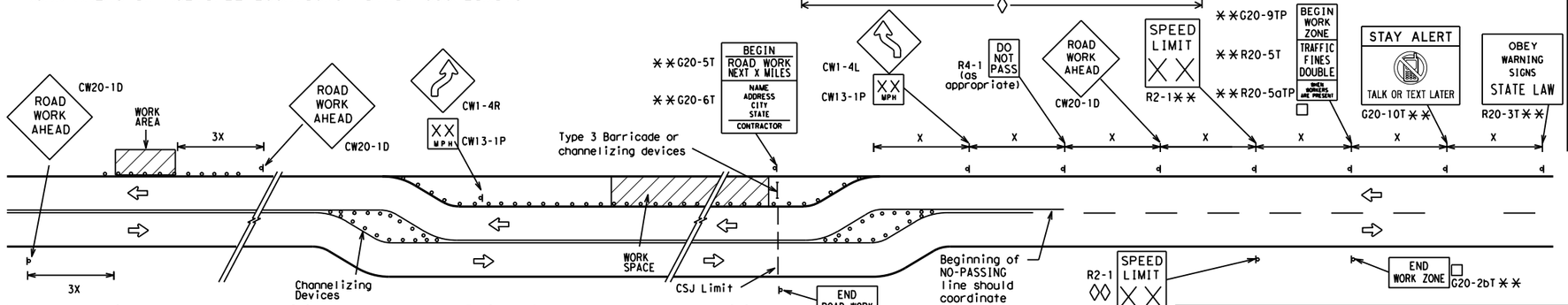
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

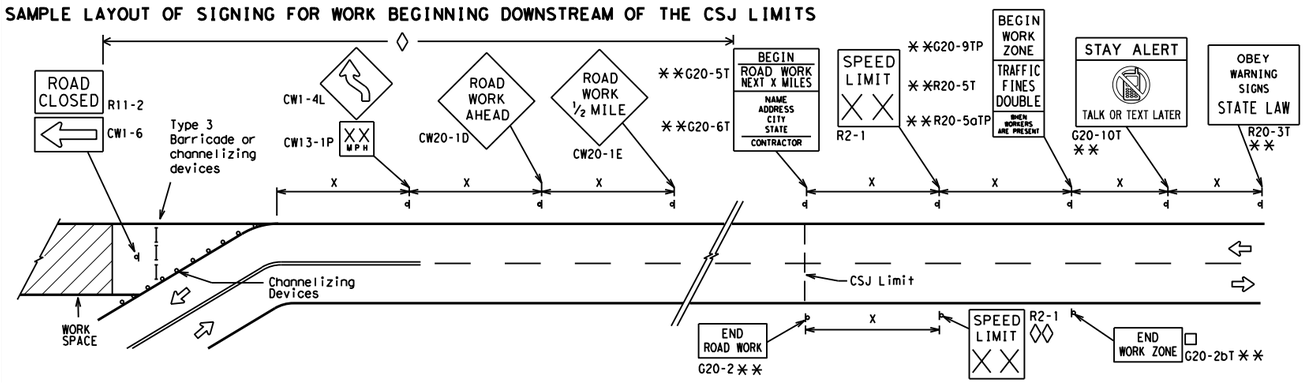
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM,ROD,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		55

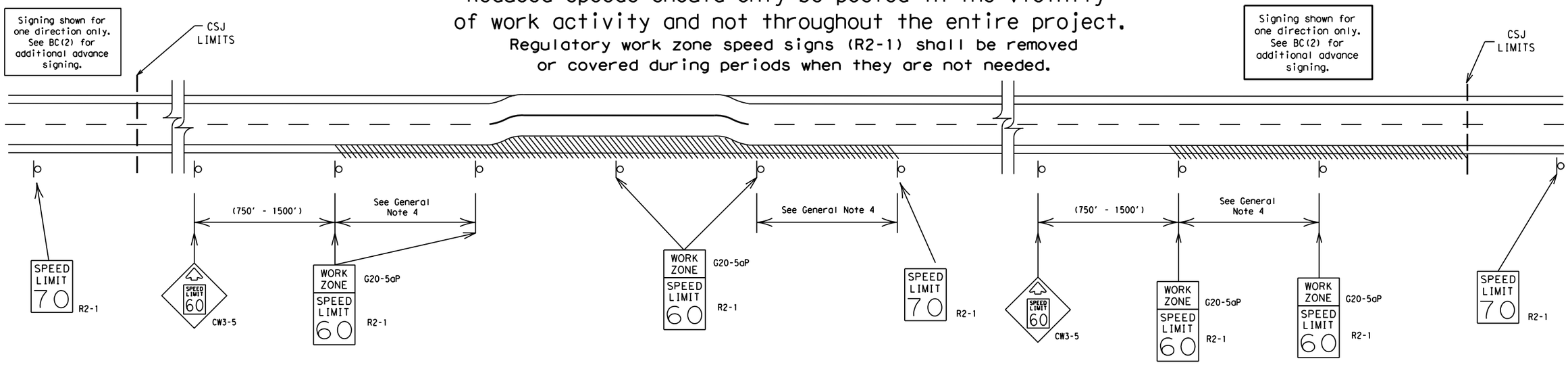
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

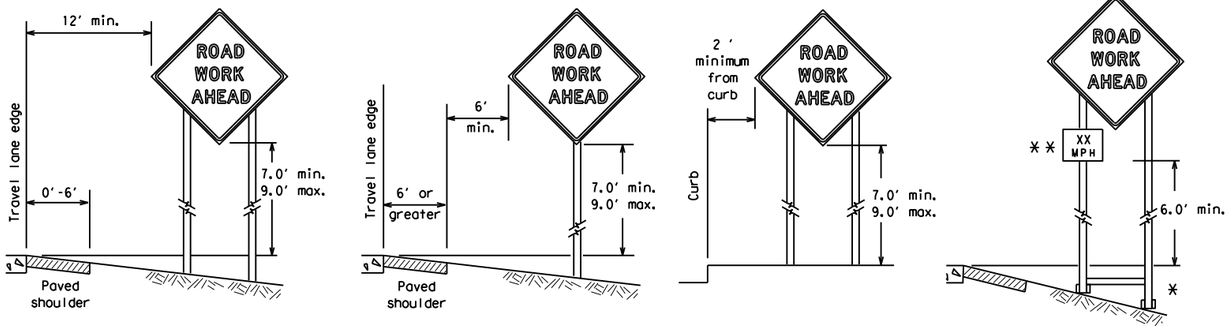
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		56

DATE:
FILE:

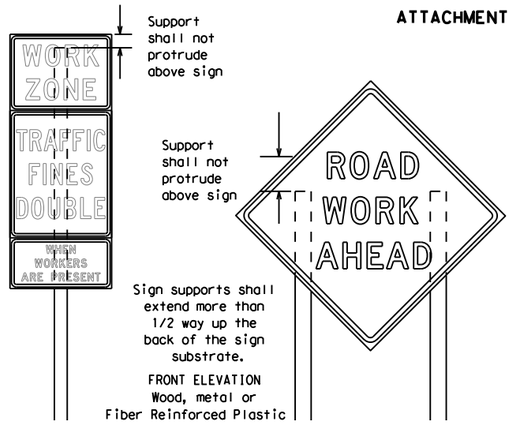
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

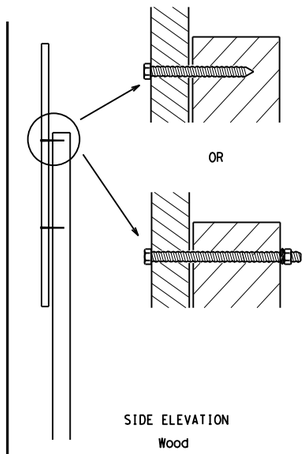


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

* * When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





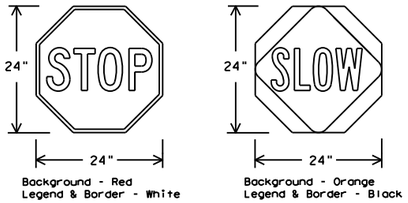
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

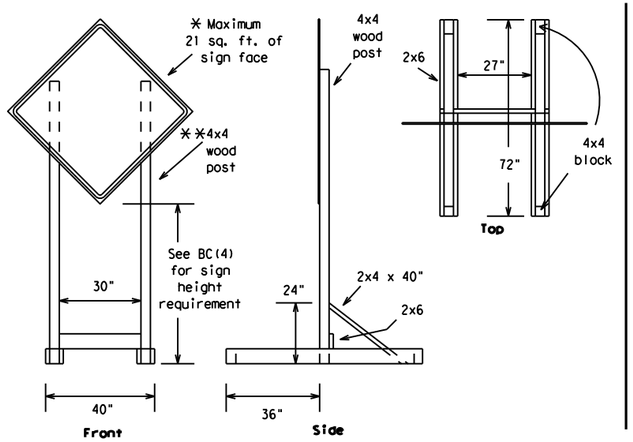
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

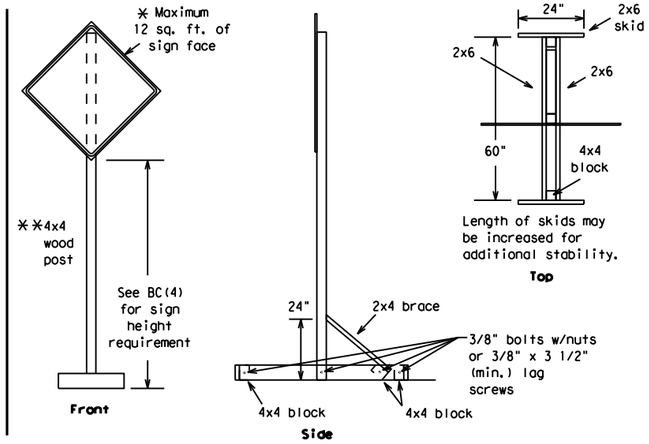
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM,RM,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		57

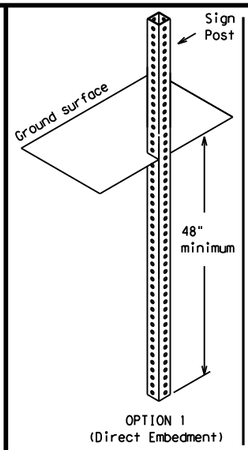
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

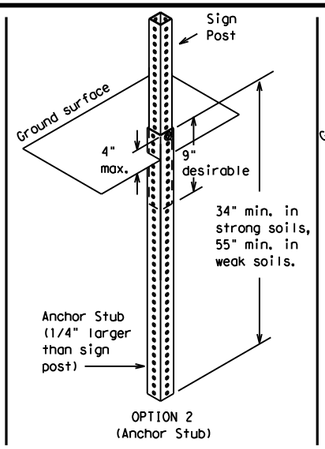


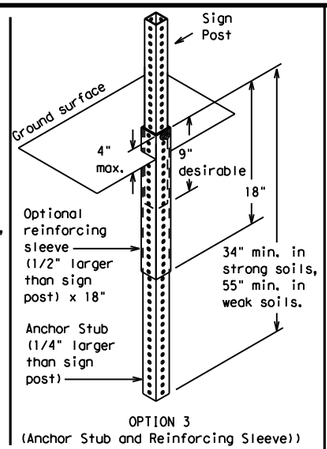


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

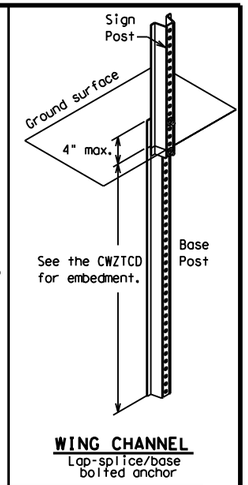
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







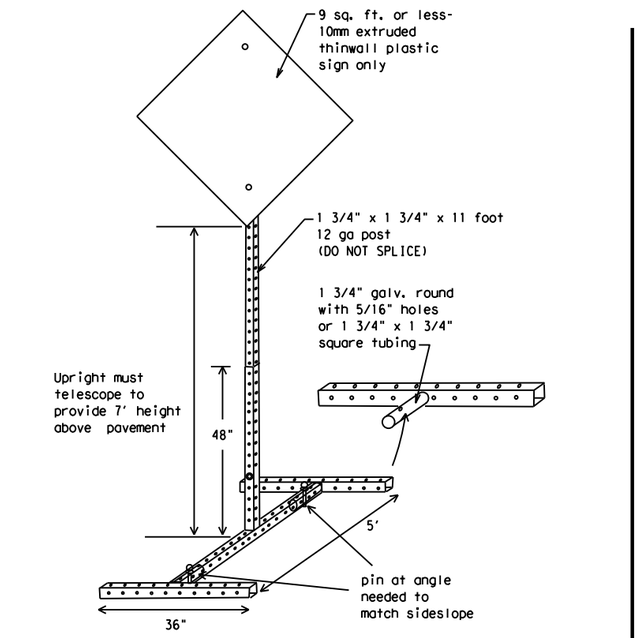
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

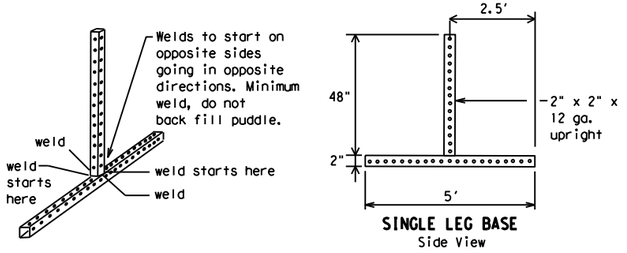


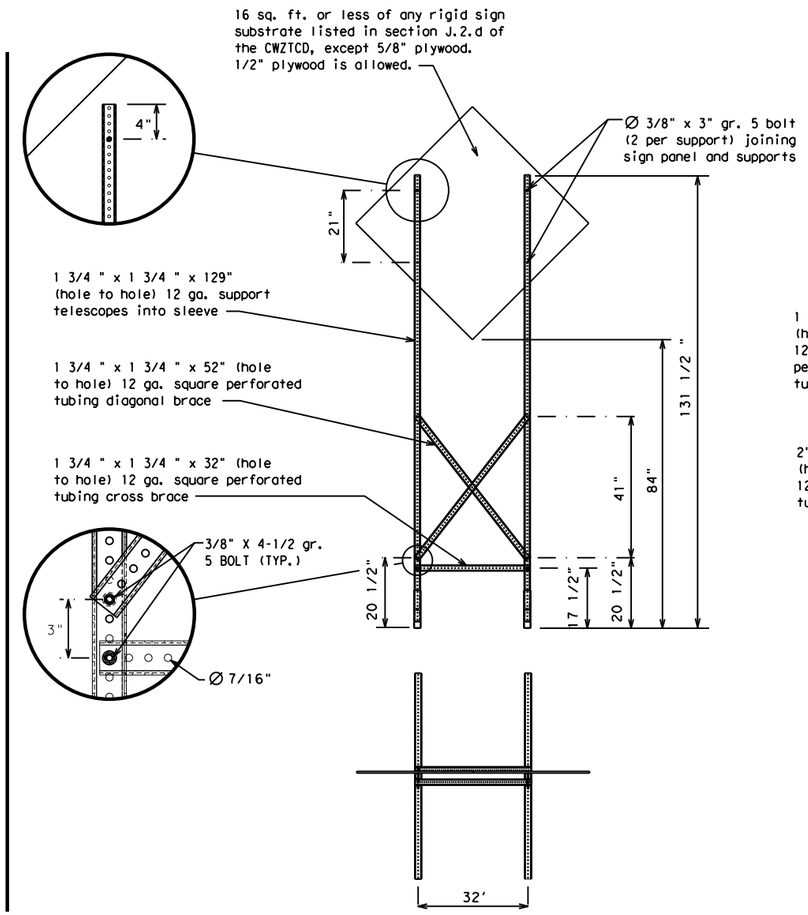
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

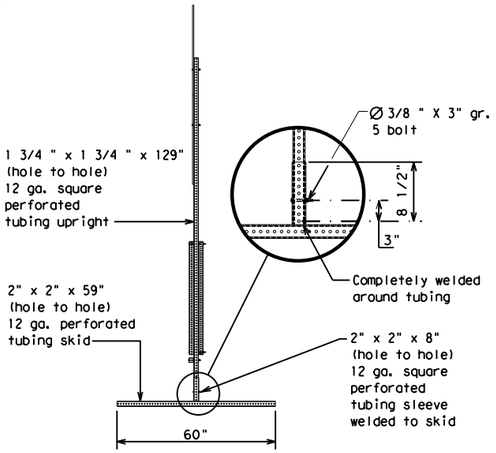
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.









SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		58

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

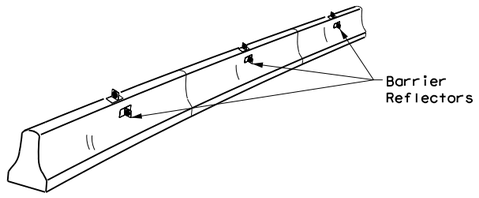
BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		21	CAMERON,ETC		59

100

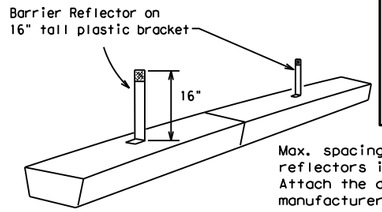
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



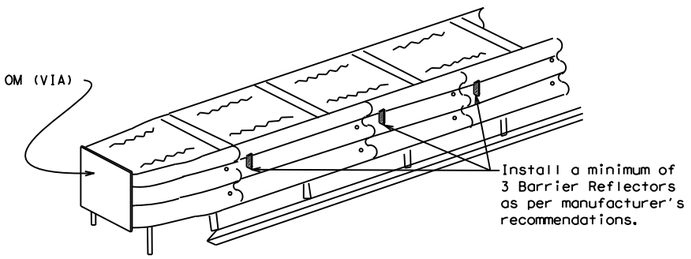
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

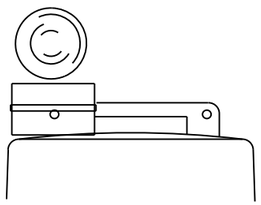
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

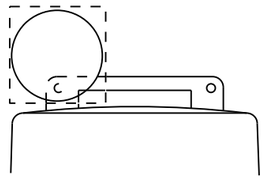
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

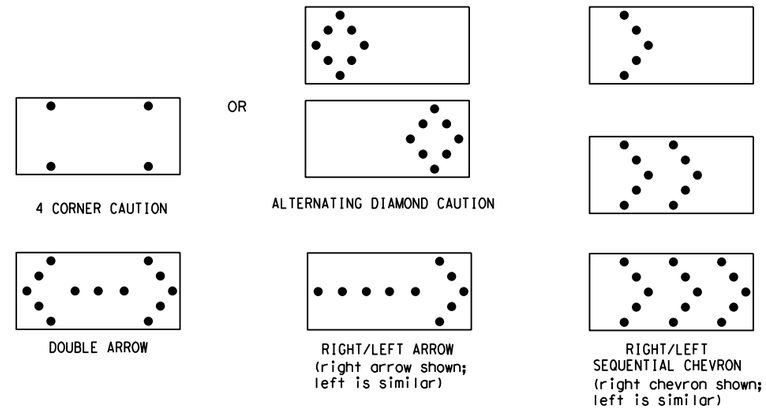
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		60

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

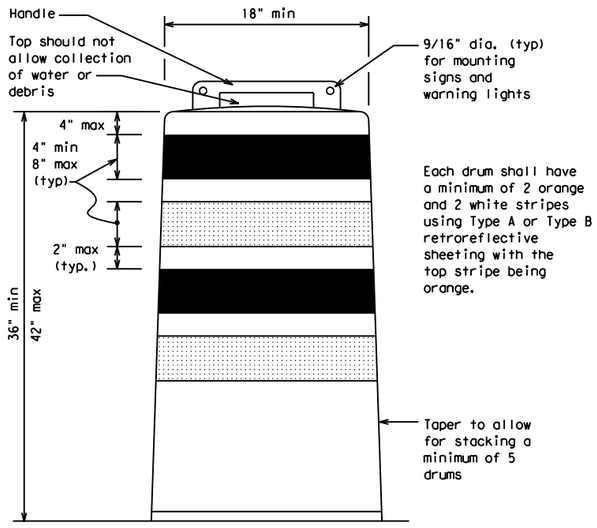
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

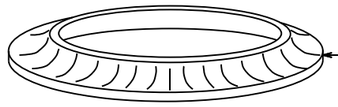
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

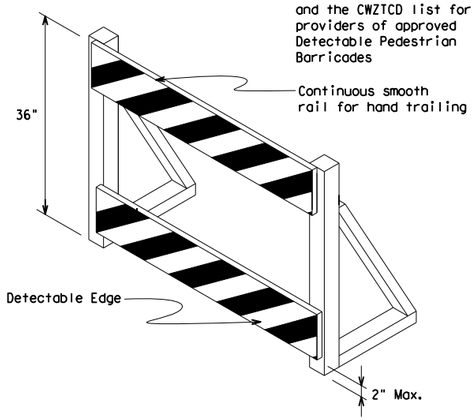
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

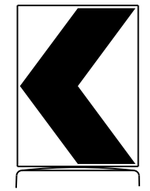




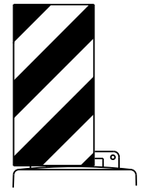


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

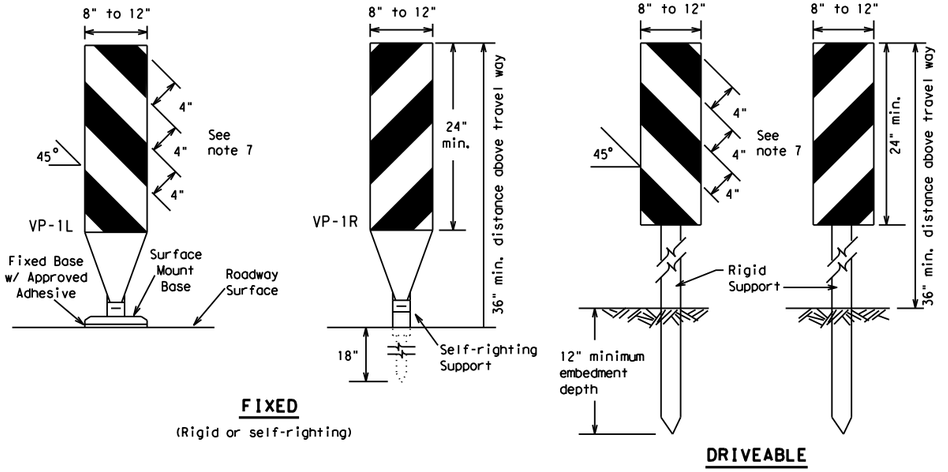
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

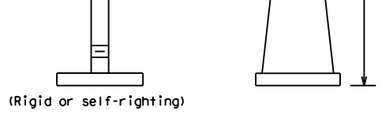
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		61
7-13				

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

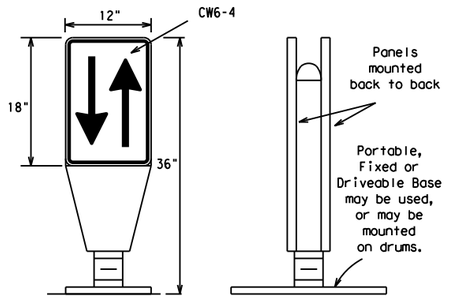


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

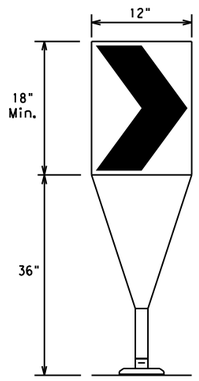
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

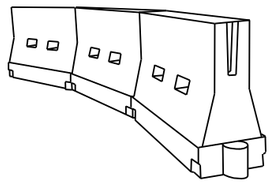
1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

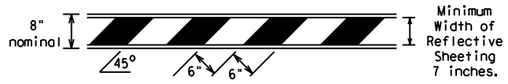
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	21	CAMERON,ETC		62

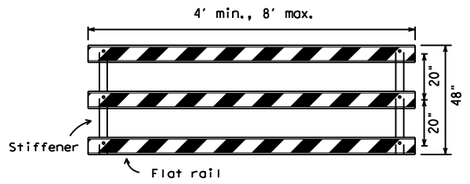
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



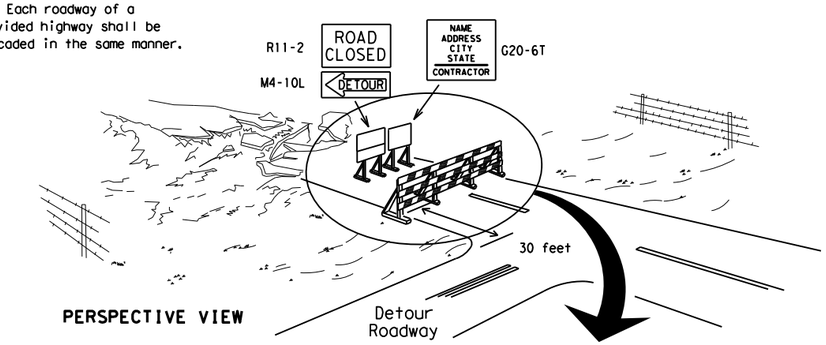
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

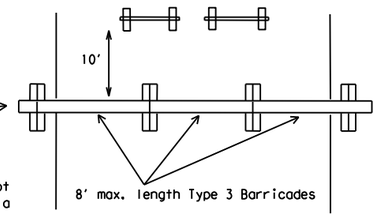
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

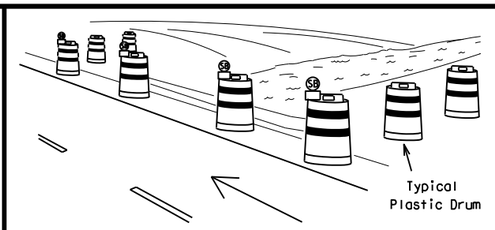
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

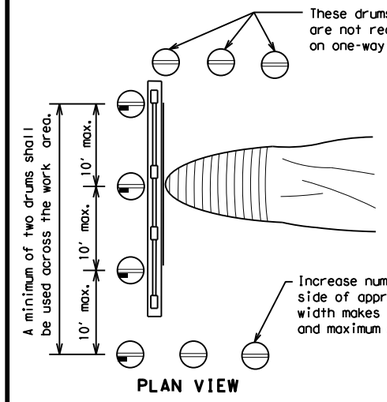
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

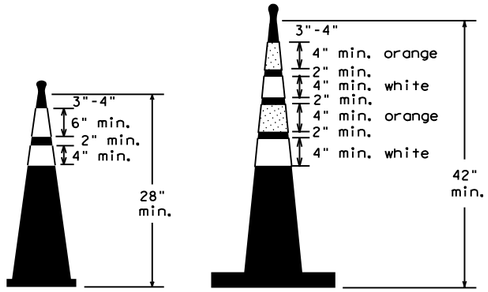
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

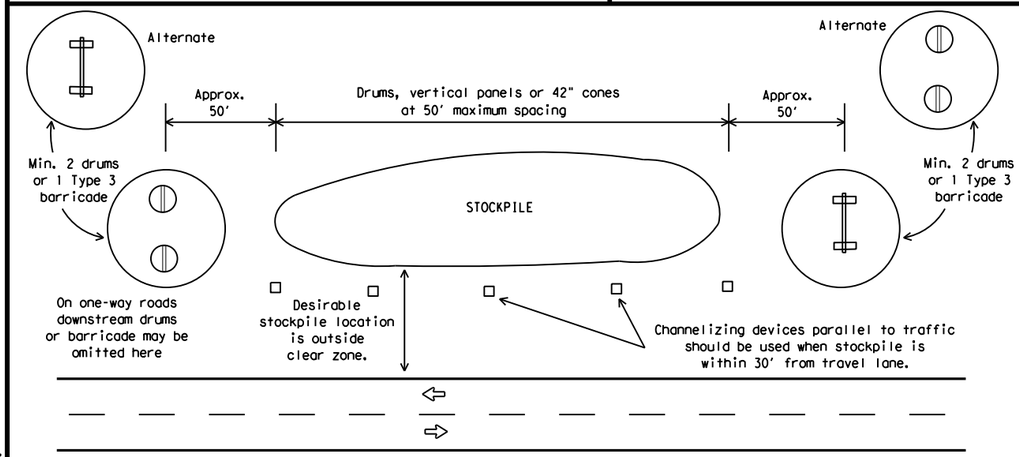
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		63

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

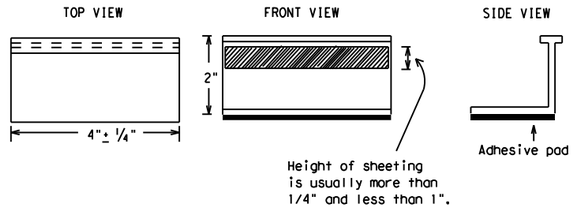
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

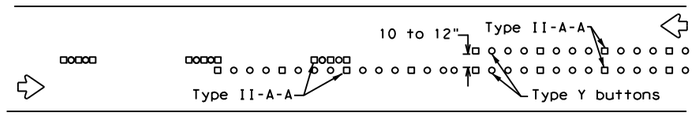
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	21	CAMERON,ETC		64
11-02 8-14				

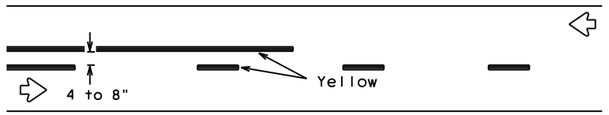
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

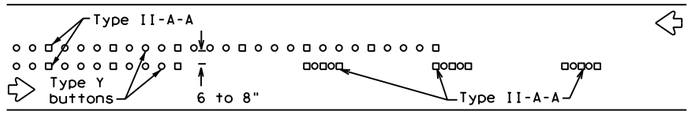
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



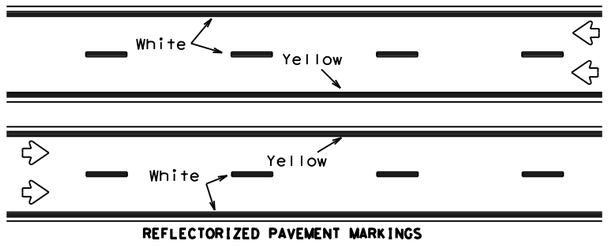
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



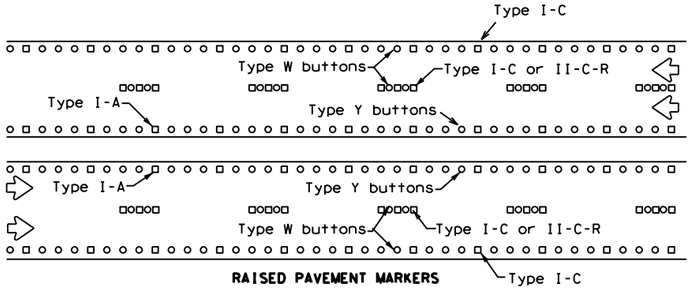
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



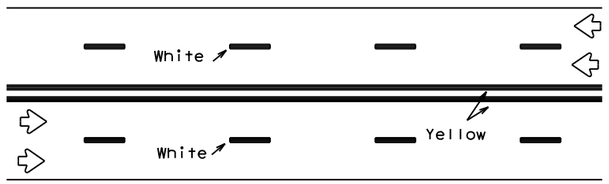
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



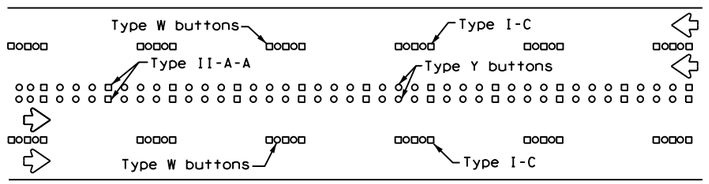
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



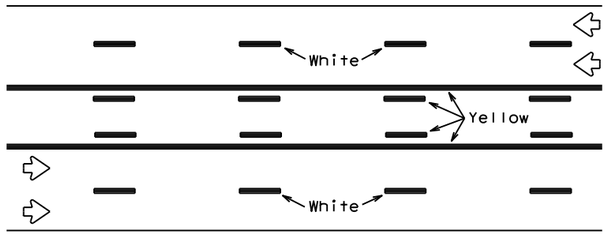
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



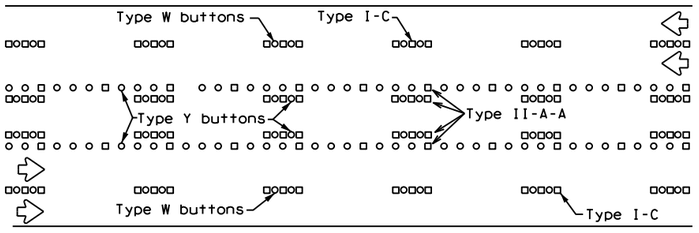
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

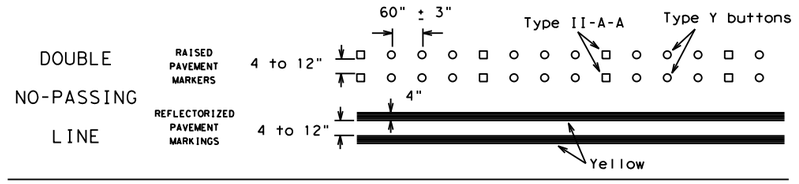
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

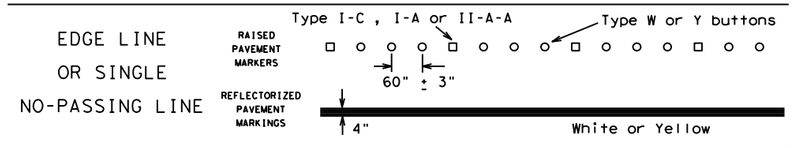
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

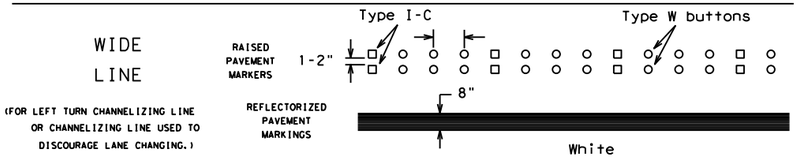


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



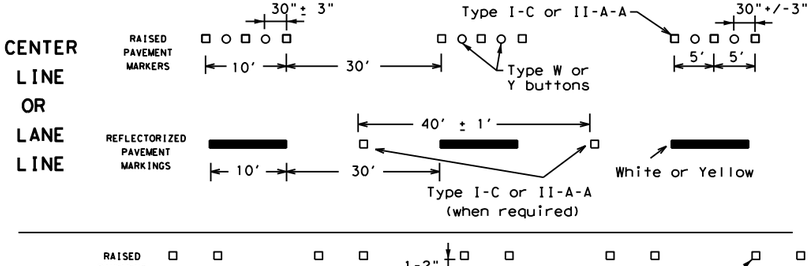
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

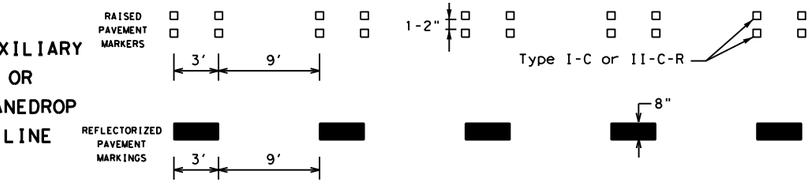


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

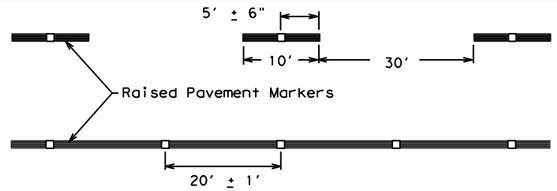


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

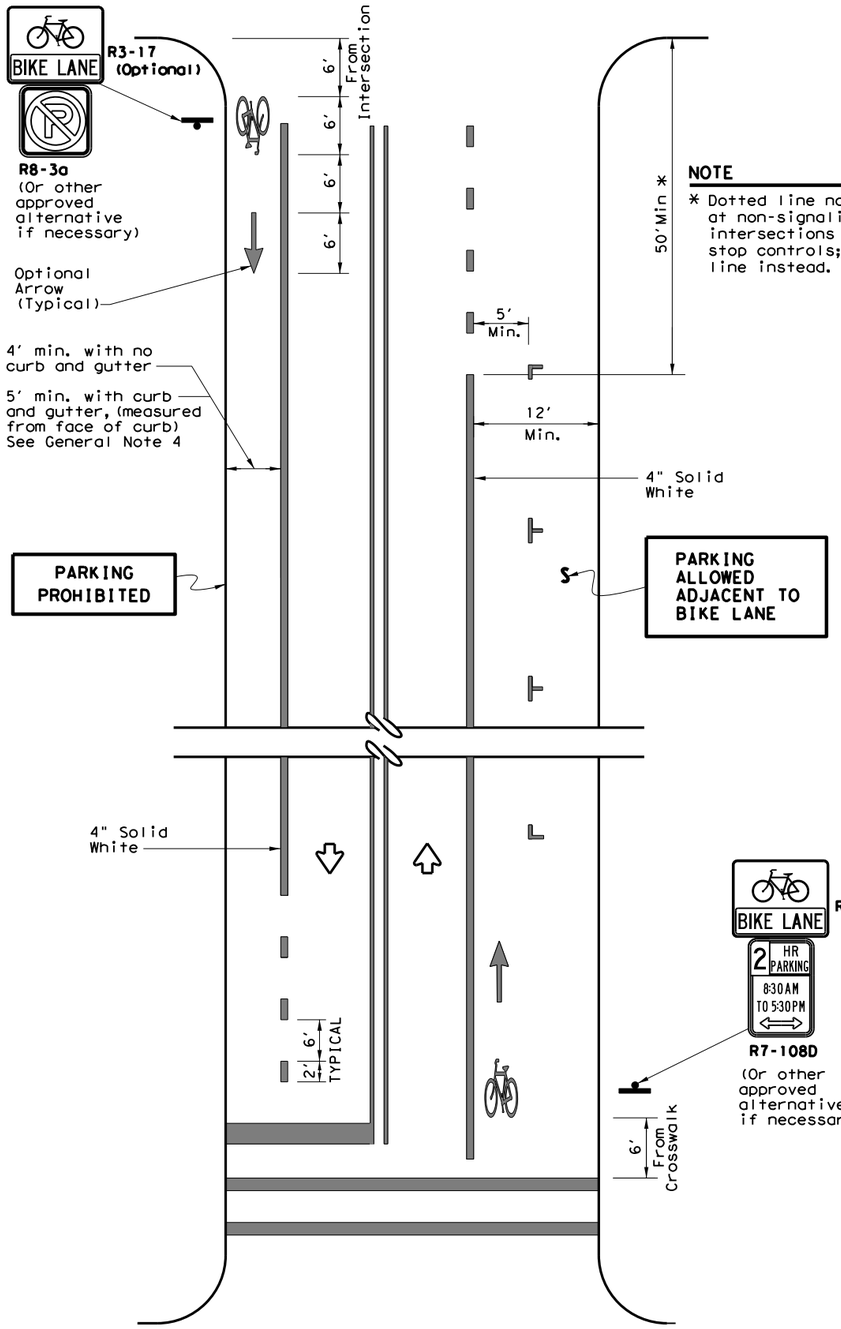
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		64A

DATE:
FILE:



NOTES

1. Bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated after each intersection or signalized driveway.
2. On uninterrupted sections of roadway, bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated as follows:

   -1200' for 45 MPH or less roads
   -2500' for 50 MPH and greater roads.

TWO-WAY STREET

NOTE

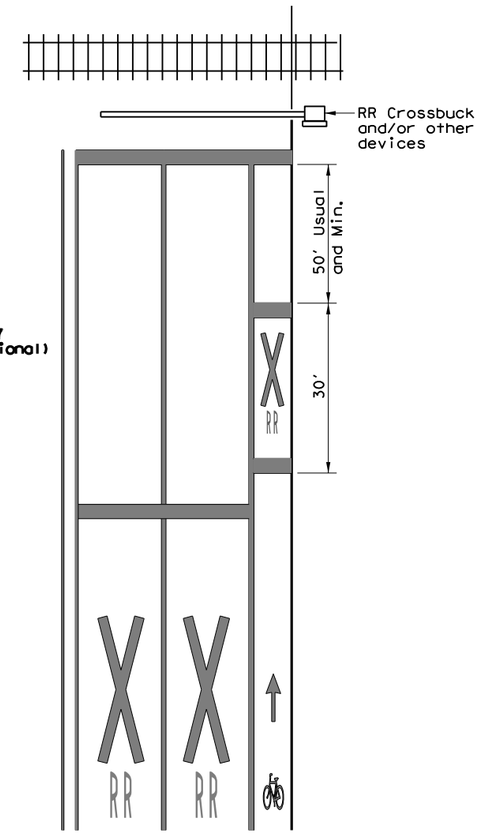
* Dotted line not necessary at non-signalized minor intersections with no stop controls; Use solid line instead.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All bicycle lane pavement markings shall be white unless otherwise noted.
2. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Department Material Specifications as specified by the plans.
3. Exact sign placement and details are shown elsewhere in the plans.
4. The current edition of AASHTO'S Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities should be referenced for variations in design, other geometric conditions, and lane width options.
5. Other bicycle lane symbol or word markings as shown in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices may be used. Details for words, arrows and symbols as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
6. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "AHEAD" (R3-17a) sign mounted directly below should be installed in advance of the beginning of a marked bike lane.
7. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "END" (R3-17b) sign mounted directly below should be installed at the end of marked bicycle lane.

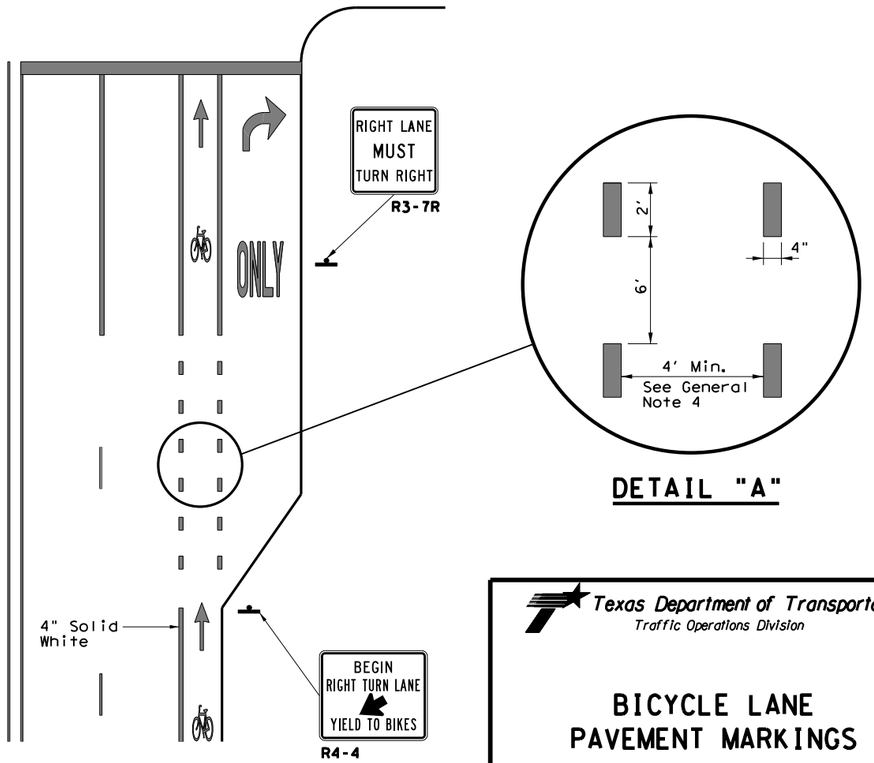
LEGEND	
	Sign
	Traffic Flow

SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE	
Traffic Paint	DMS-8200
Hot Applied Thermoplastic	DMS-8220
Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings	DMS-8240
Glass Traffic Beads	DMS-8290



(See RCPM Standard for travel lane details)

RAILROAD CROSSING APPROACH



RIGHT TURN ONLY LANE

DETAIL "A"

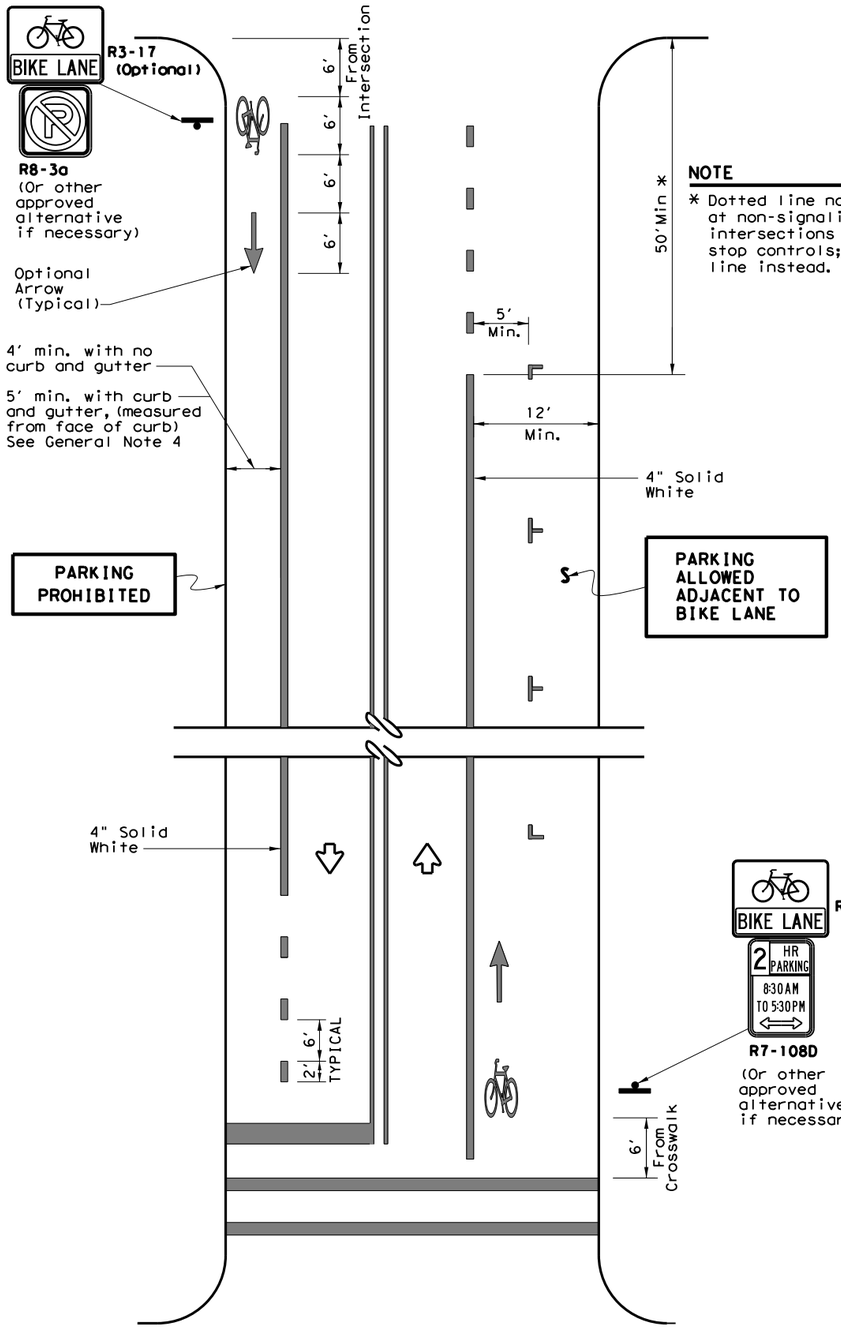
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BLPM-10

© TxDOT May 2010	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		65

DATE:
FILE:



NOTES

1. Bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated after each intersection or signalized driveway.
2. On uninterrupted sections of roadway, bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated as follows:

   -1200' for 45 MPH or less roads
   -2500' for 50 MPH and greater roads.

TWO-WAY STREET

NOTE

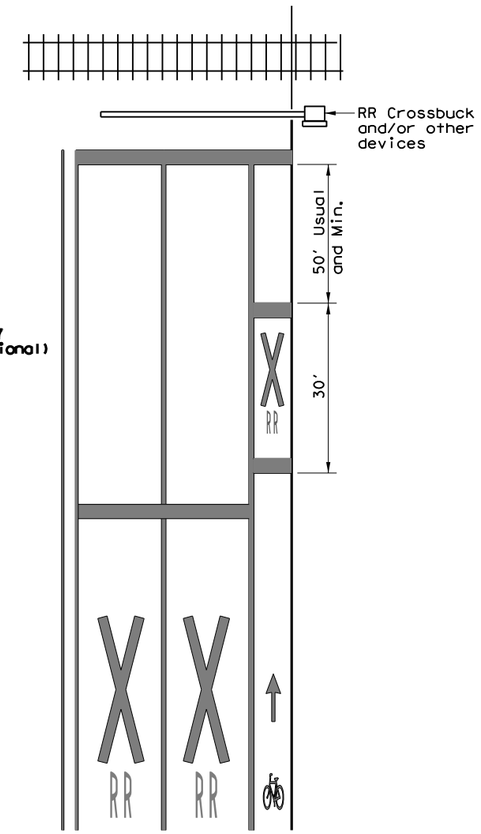
* Dotted line not necessary at non-signalized minor intersections with no stop controls; Use solid line instead.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All bicycle lane pavement markings shall be white unless otherwise noted.
2. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Department Material Specifications as specified by the plans.
3. Exact sign placement and details are shown elsewhere in the plans.
4. The current edition of AASHTO'S Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities should be referenced for variations in design, other geometric conditions, and lane width options.
5. Other bicycle lane symbol or word markings as shown in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices may be used. Details for words, arrows and symbols as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
6. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "AHEAD" (R3-17a) sign mounted directly below should be installed in advance of the beginning of a marked bike lane.
7. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "END" (R3-17b) sign mounted directly below should be installed at the end of marked bicycle lane.

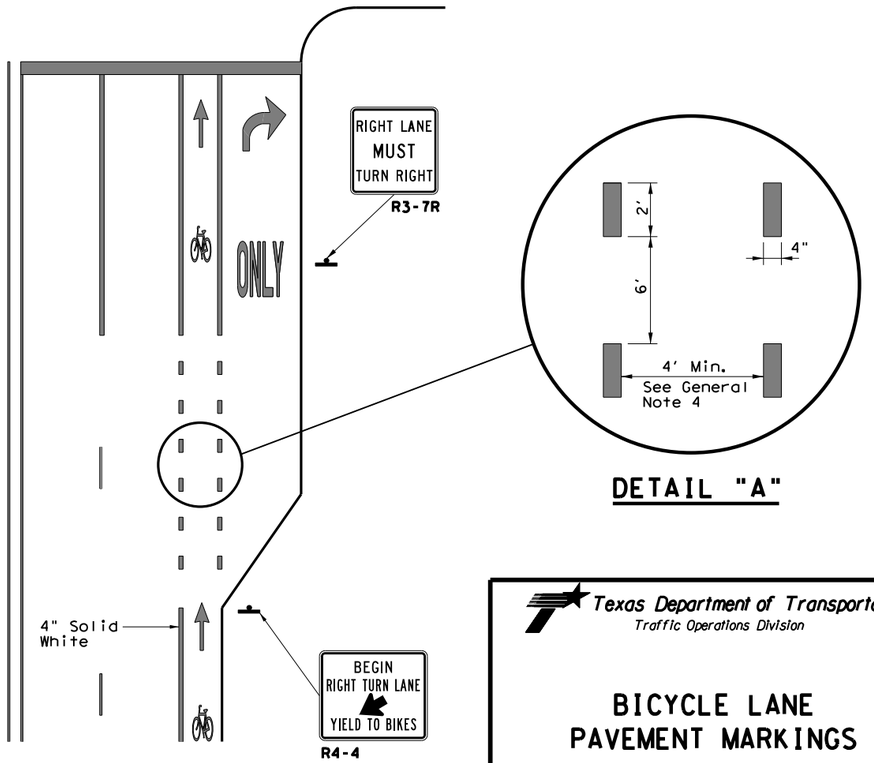
LEGEND	
	Sign
	Traffic Flow

SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE	
Traffic Paint	DMS-8200
Hot Applied Thermoplastic	DMS-8220
Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings	DMS-8240
Glass Traffic Beads	DMS-8290



(See RCPM Standard for travel lane details)

RAILROAD CROSSING APPROACH



RIGHT TURN ONLY LANE

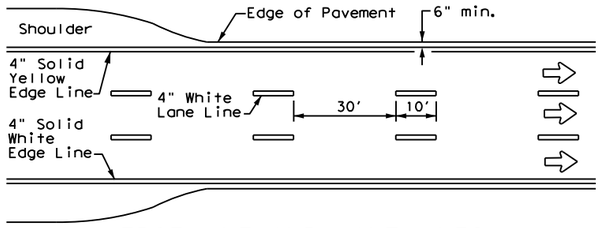
DETAIL "A"

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

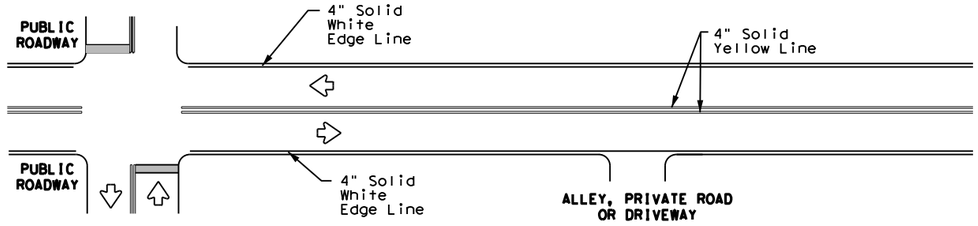
BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BLPM-10

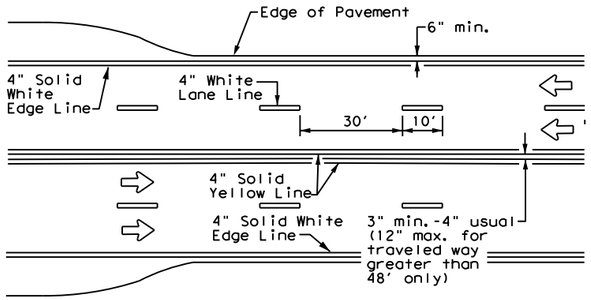
© TxDOT May 2010	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		65



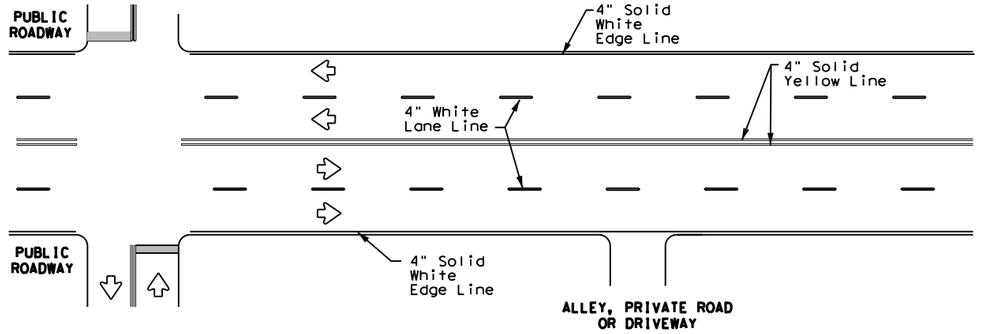
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



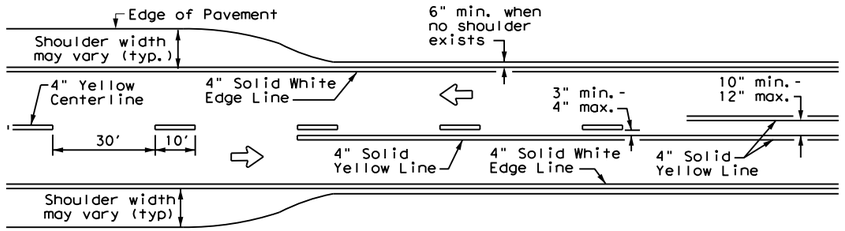
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



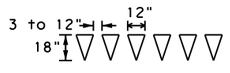
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



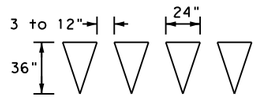
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

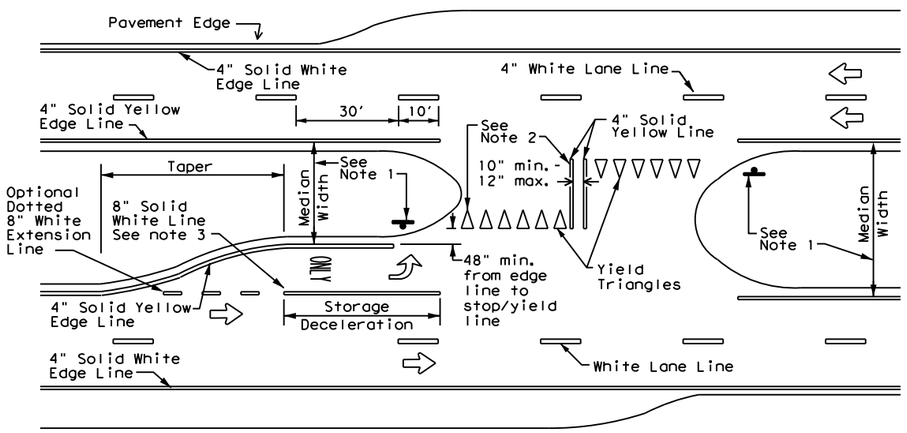


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

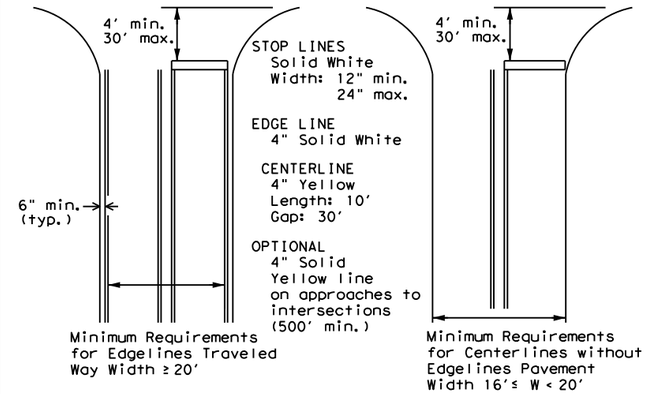
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

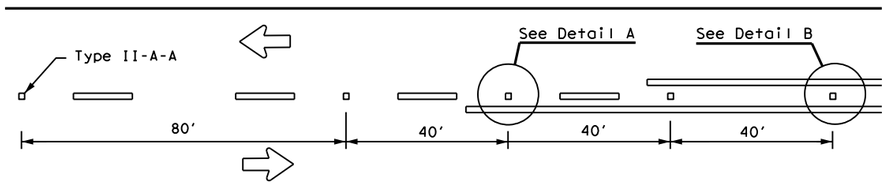
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	21	CAMERON,ETC		66

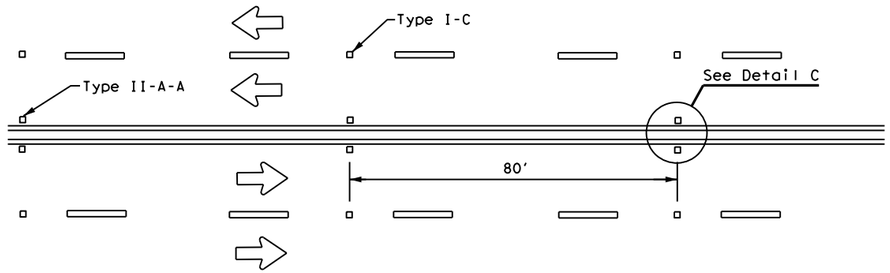
22A

DATE:
FILE:

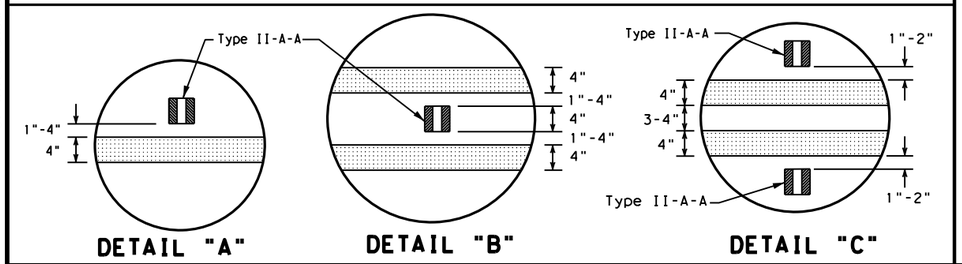
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



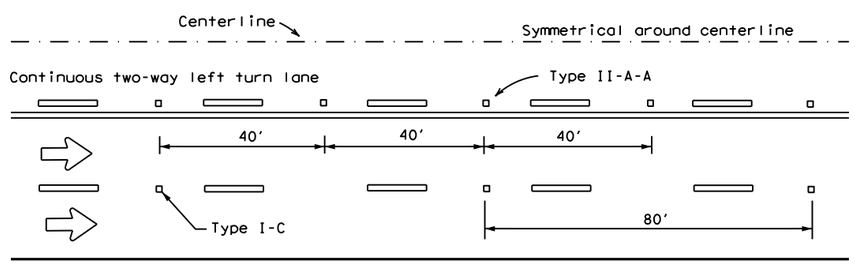
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



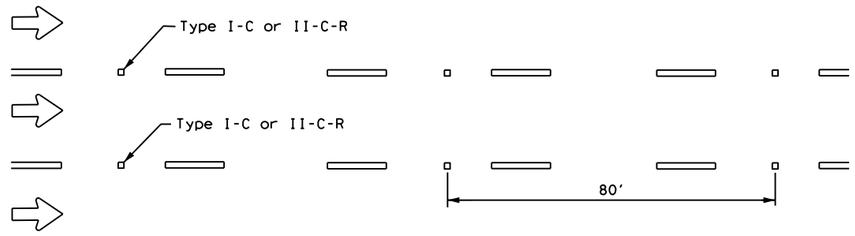
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

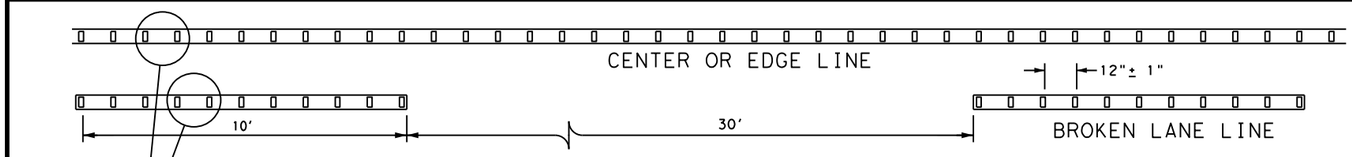


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

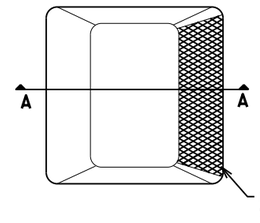
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

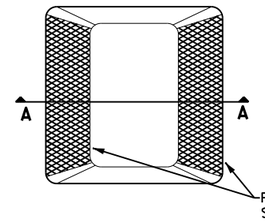
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

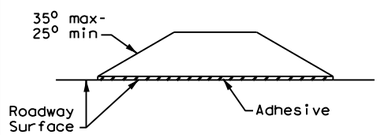
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

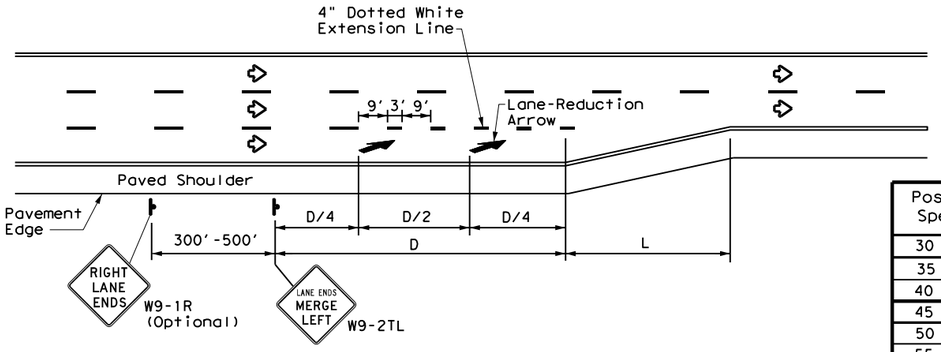
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		67

22B

DATE:
FILE:

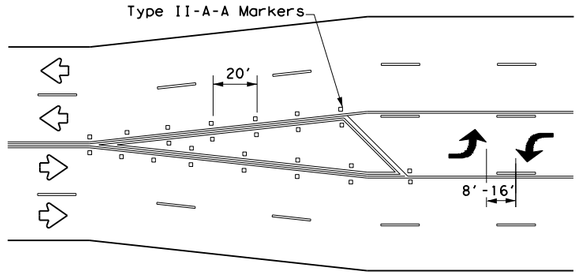


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

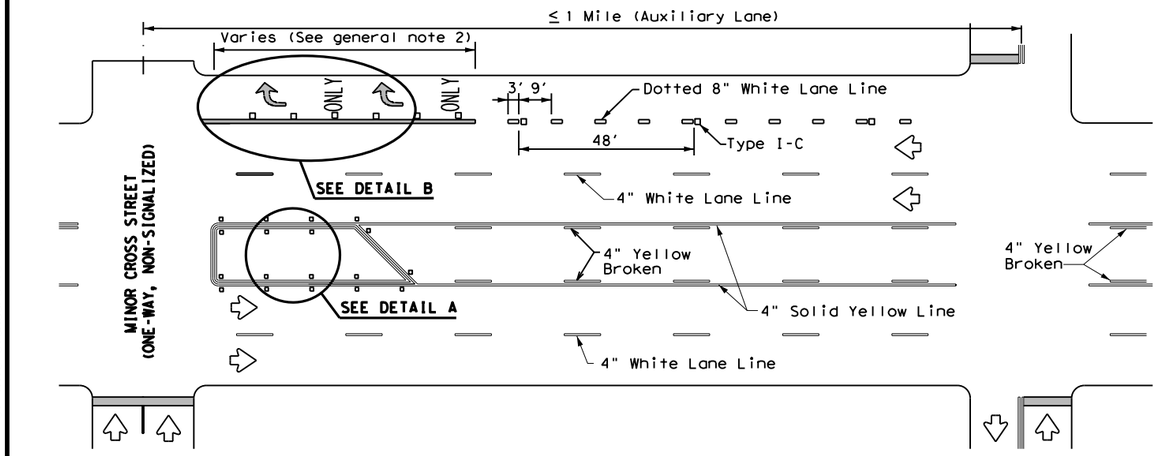
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

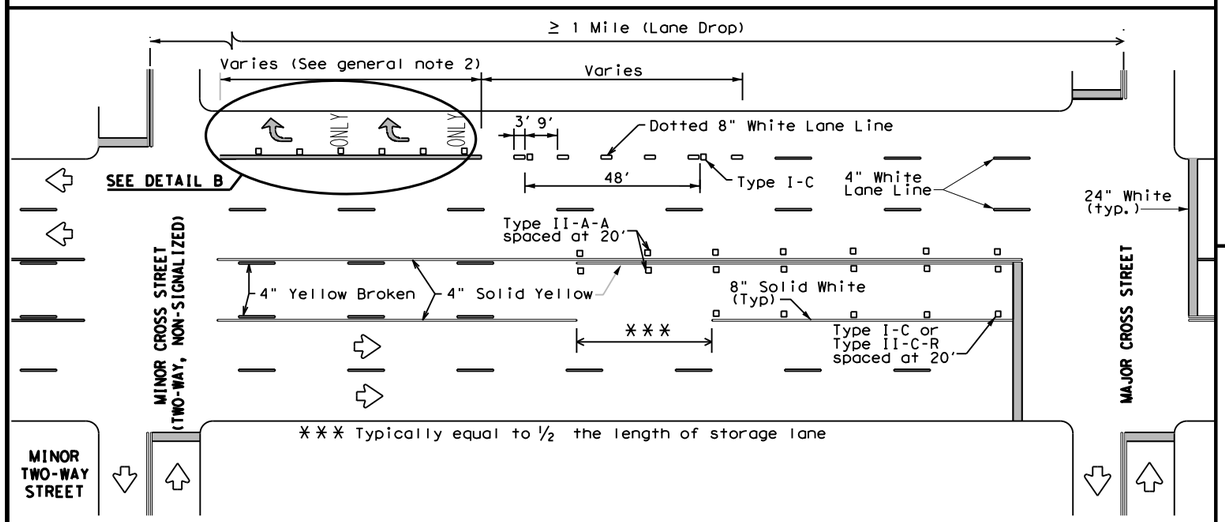
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

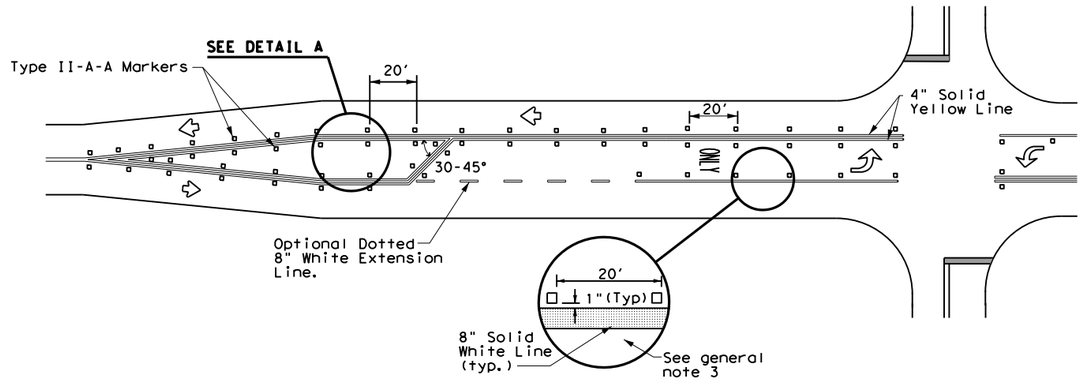
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



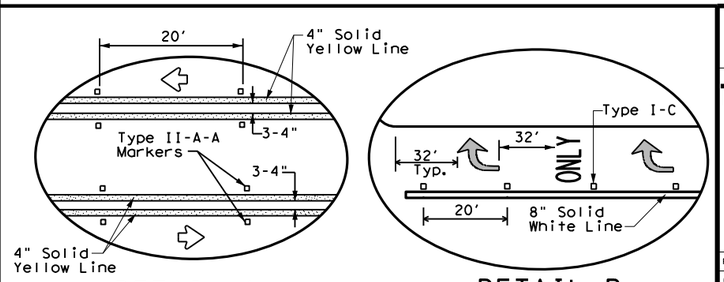
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

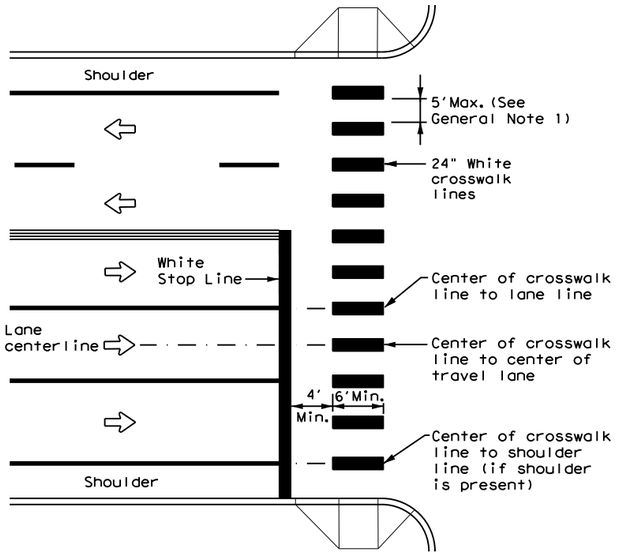
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	21	CAMERON,ETC		68
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



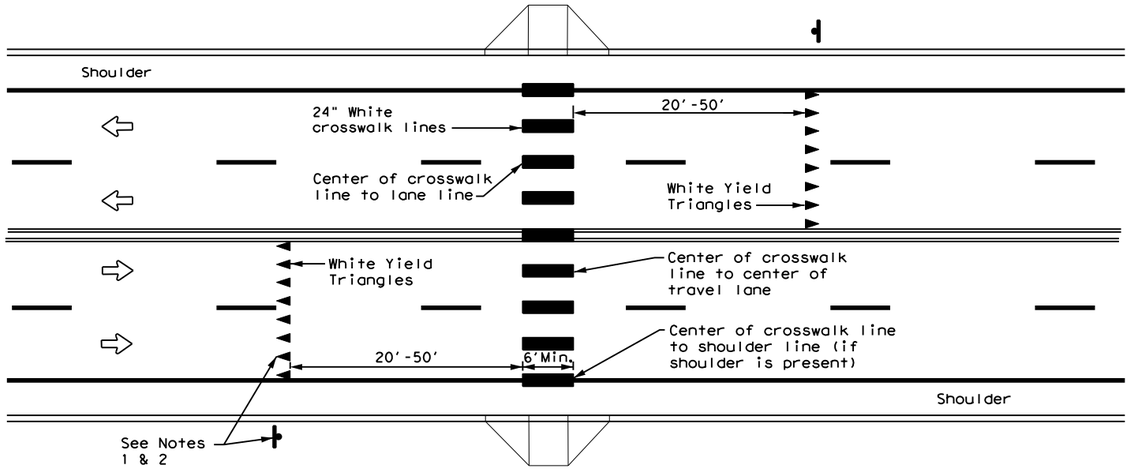
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

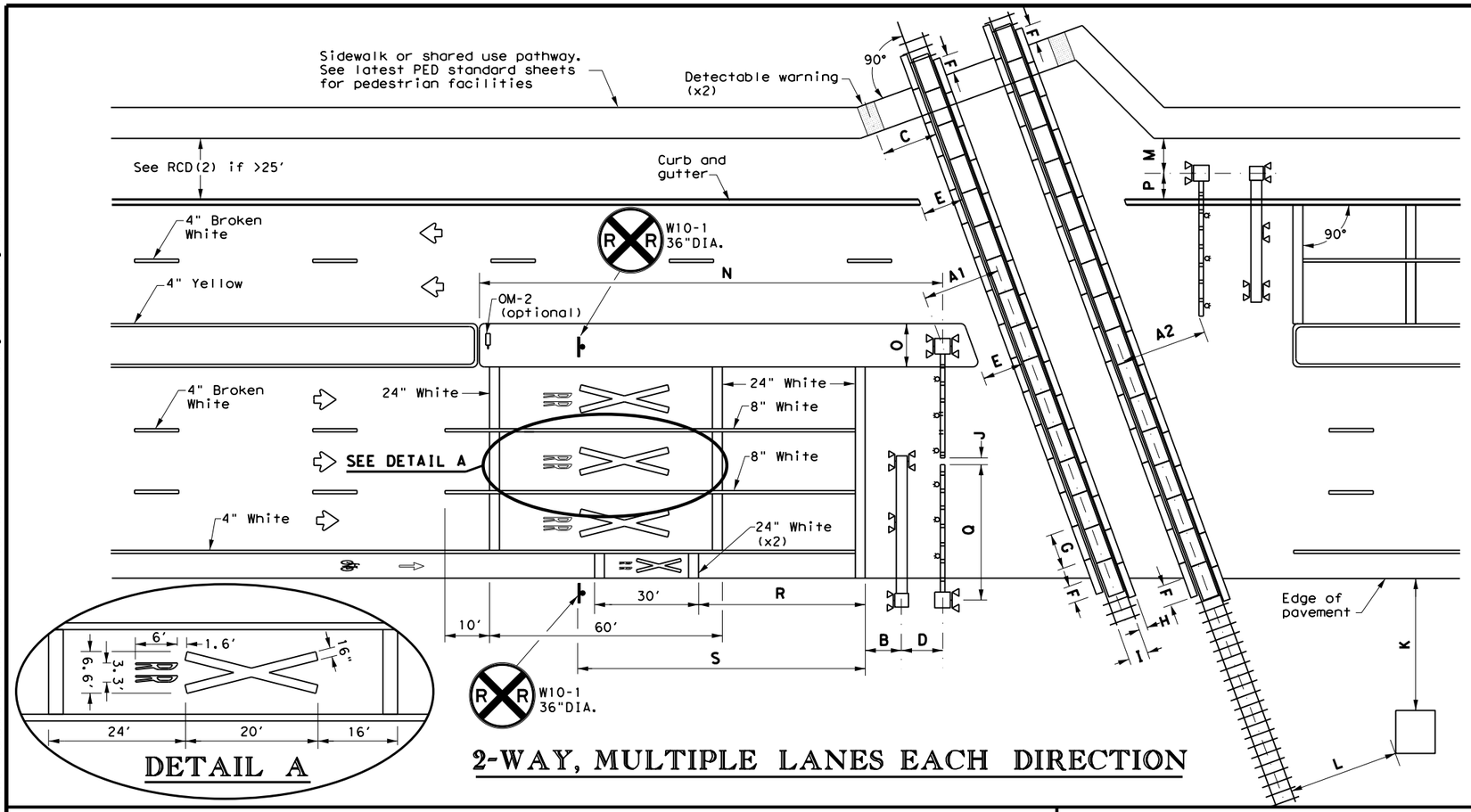
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		69

22D

DATE:
FILE:



DETAIL A

2-WAY, MULTIPLE LANES EACH DIRECTION

NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Center of detectable warning device to nearest rail: 6' minimum

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'-8.5".

J: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM or 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabin from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabin from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60'will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

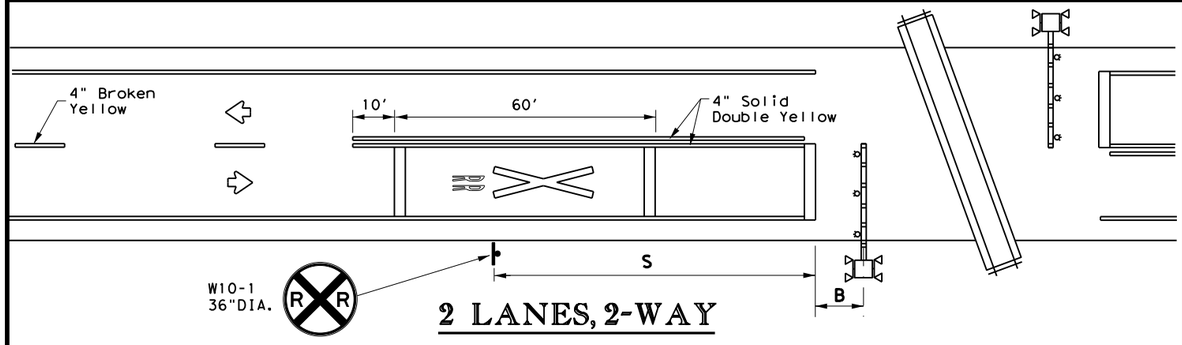
O: Width of median: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 4'-3" minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 6' minimum
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 8'-3" minimum
NOTE: BNSF prefers 5'-3", 7', and 9'-3" minimums, respectively.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32'under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



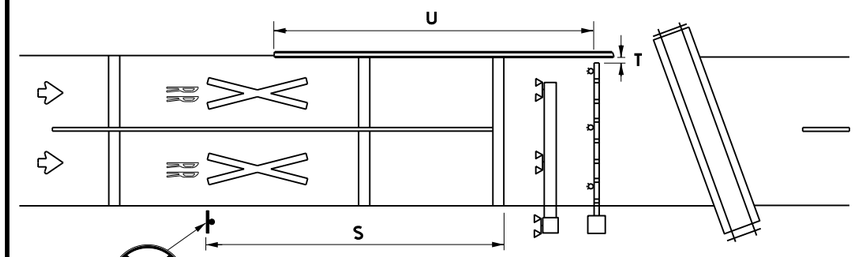
2 LANES, 2-WAY

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

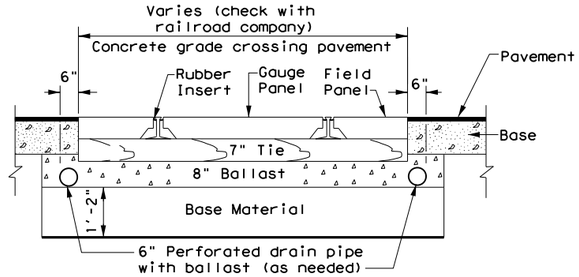


1-WAY STREET WITH CURB

NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' max for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' min. for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' min for all other locations.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

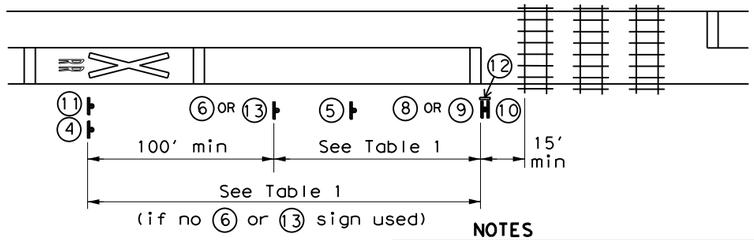
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT

RCD(1)-16

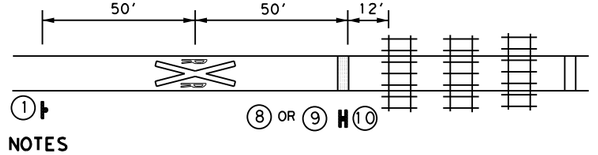
FILE: rcd1-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		70



NOTES

1. Stop or yield sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.

PASSIVE CROSSING



NOTES

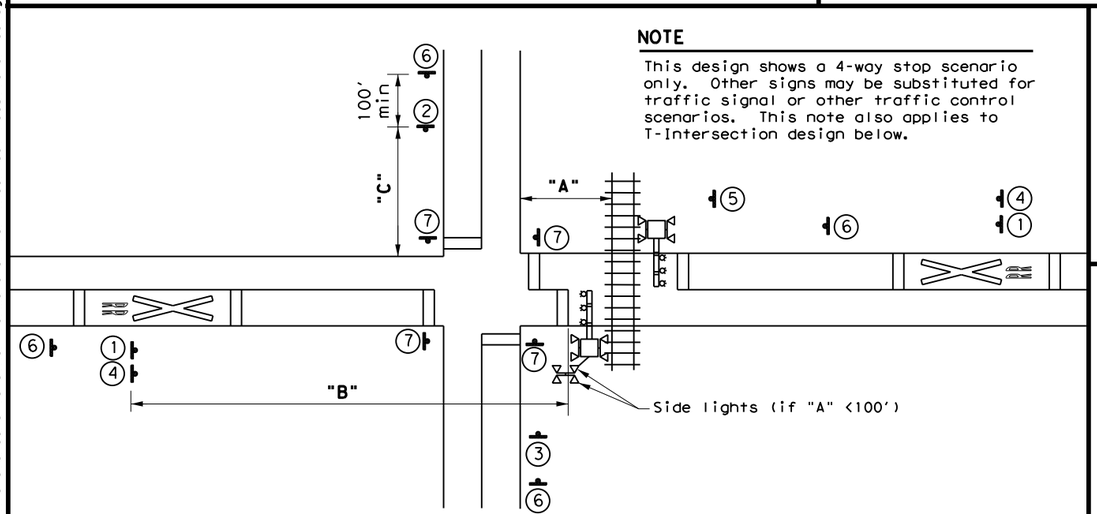
1. A shared use pathway is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25′ from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller sign sizes preferred than shown to the right on this sheet.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS Plaque (R15-2P) (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per Sect. 2C.05 of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

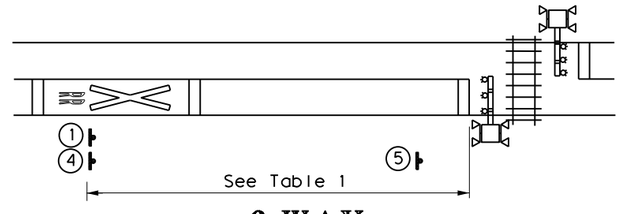


NOTE

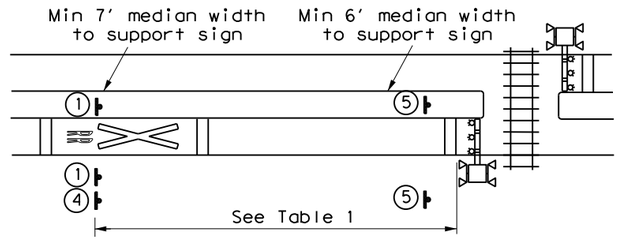
This design shows a 4-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100′	"A" ≥100′
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

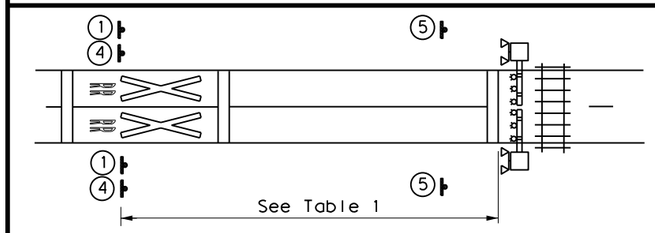
GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



2-WAY



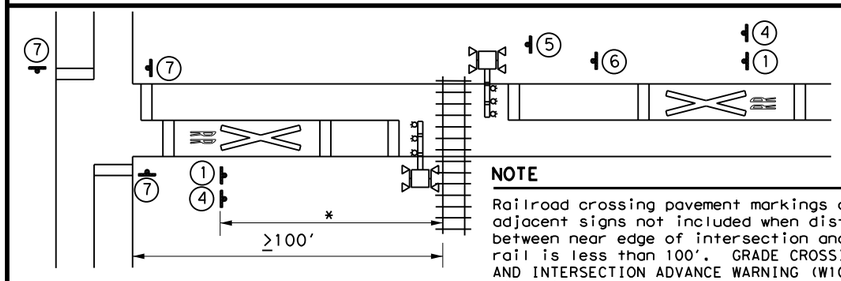
2-WAY WITH MEDIAN



1-WAY

SIGNS

** ① W10-1 36"DIA.	** ② W10-2L 36"X36"	** ③ W10-2R 36"X36"	IF NEEDED ④ W10-5 36"X36" / LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30"x24"	
IF NEEDED ⑤ R8-8 24"X30" DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS	IF NEEDED ⑥ W3-1 30"X30"	⑦ STOP R1-1 36"X36" / ALL WAY R1-3P 18"X6"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" / STOP R1-1 36"X36" ⑧	
RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" / YIELD ⑨ R1-2 48"X48"X48"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" ⑩	R W10-1 36"DIA. / NO GATES OR LIGHTS W10-13P 30"X24" ⑪ **	REPORT EMERGENCY OR PROBLEM 1-800-555-5555 CROSSING 836 597 H Sign may be placed perpend. to travel lanes. ⑫ I-13 15"X9"	
IF NEEDED ⑬ W3-2 30"X30"	** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN Plaque (W10-9P) if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE Plaque (W10-5P) if needed is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.			
NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30"X24"	LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30"X24"			

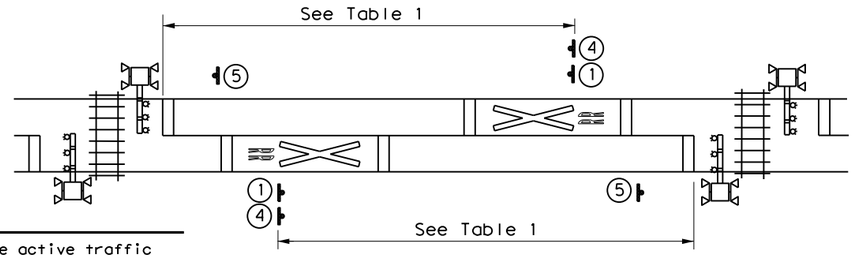


*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100′. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100′ apart.

2 ADJACENT CROSSINGS

Texas Department of Transportation

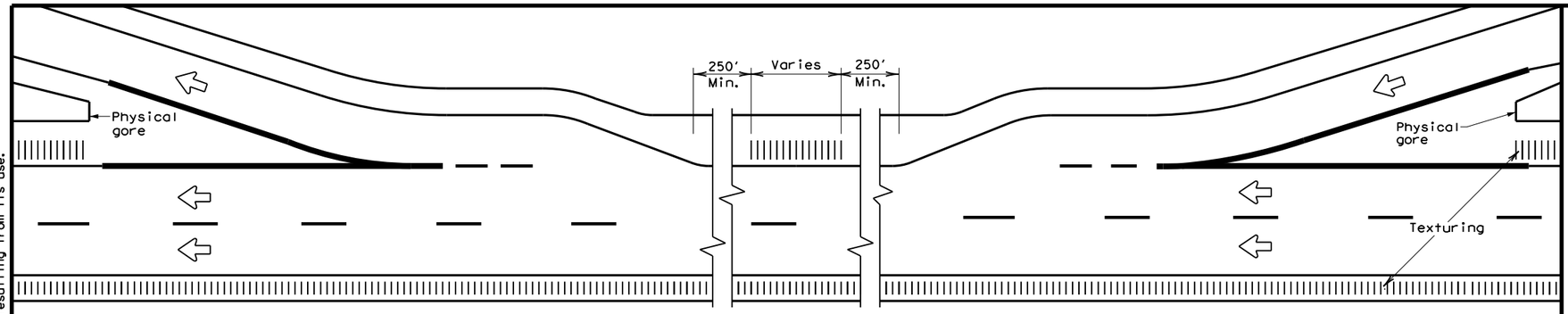
Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

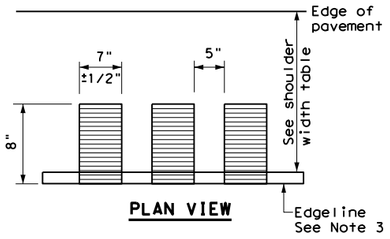
RCD(2)-16

FILE: rcd2-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		71

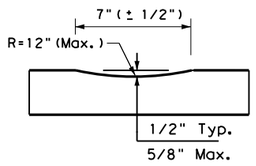
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS

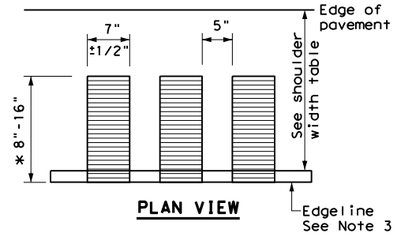


PLAN VIEW



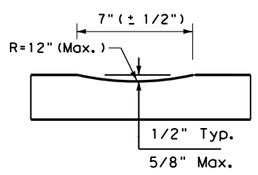
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



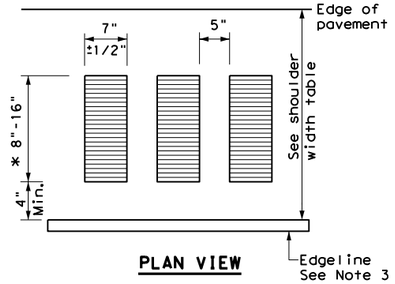
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



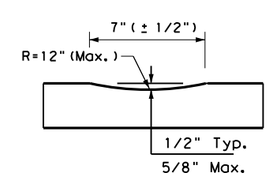
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



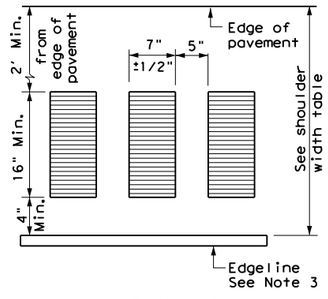
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

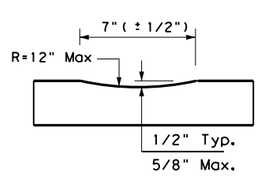


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

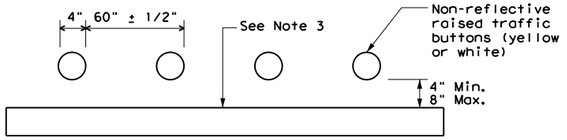
1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

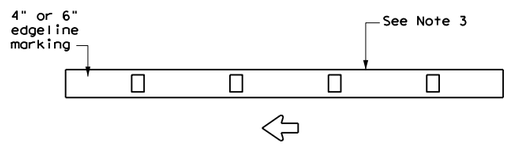
WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

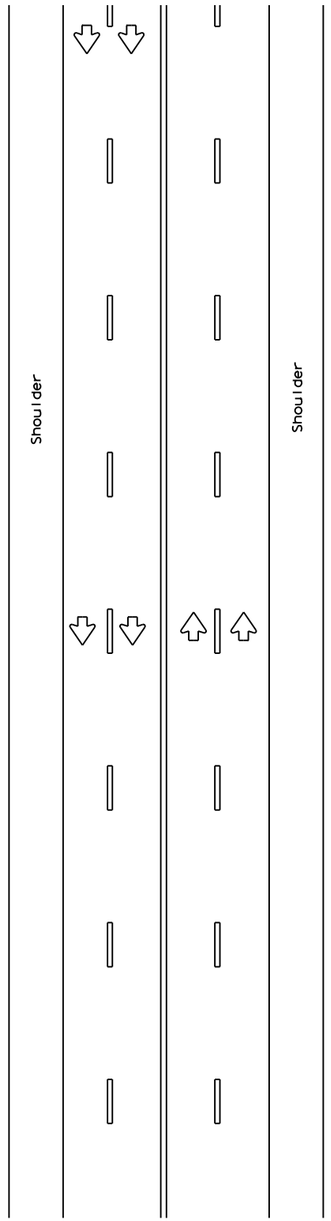
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

RS(1)-13

FILE: rs(1)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-10 10-13	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		72

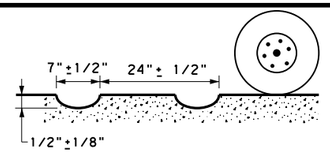
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

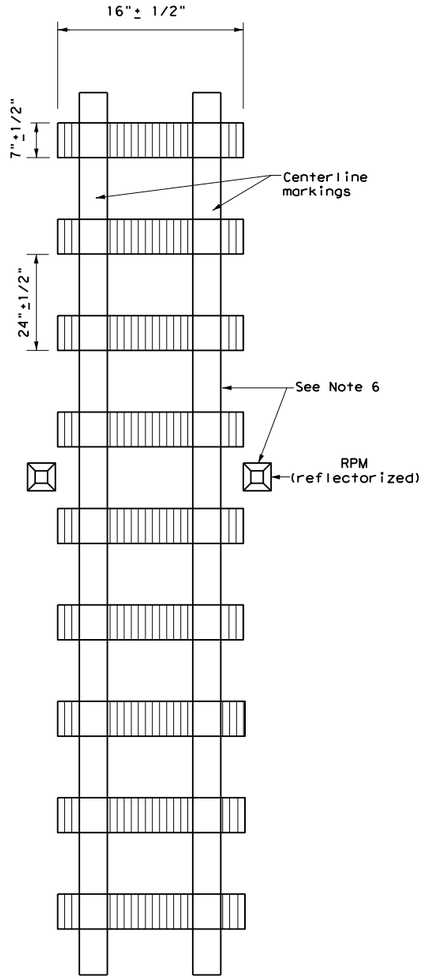


MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

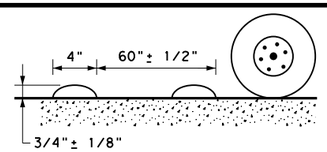


PROFILE VIEW

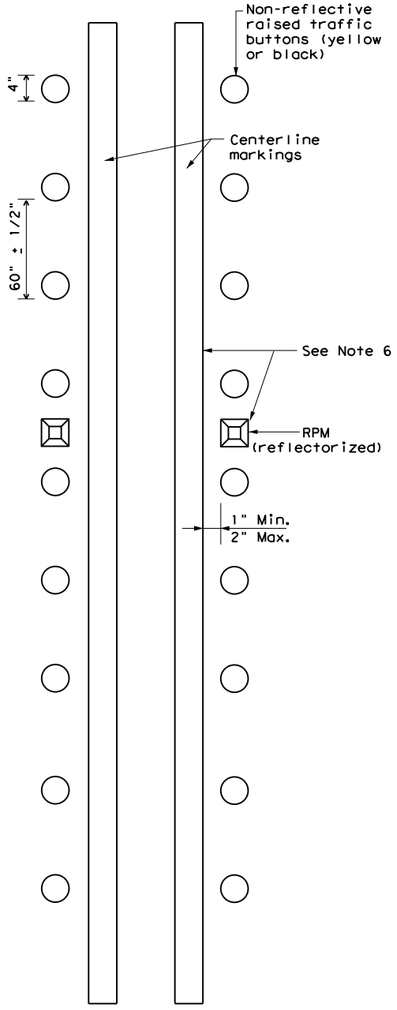


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

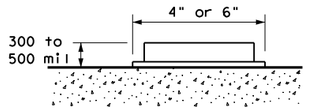


PROFILE VIEW

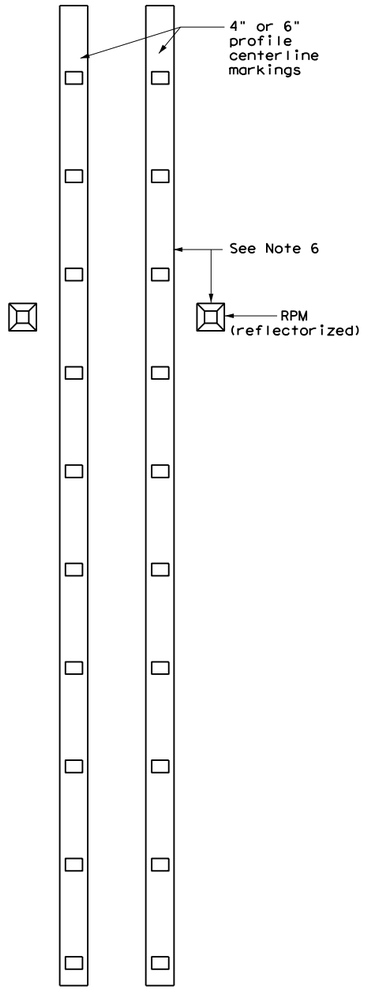


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

11. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®

Traffic Operations Division Standard

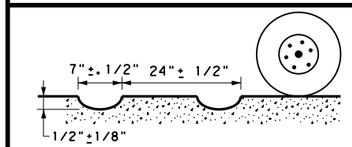
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

RS(2)-13

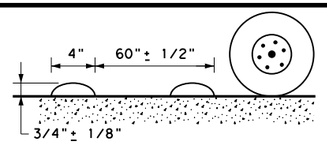
FILE: rs(2)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		73

DATE:
FILE:

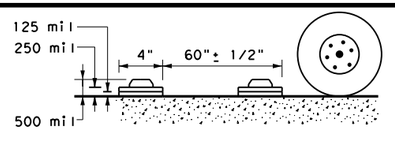
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



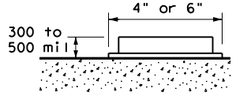
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

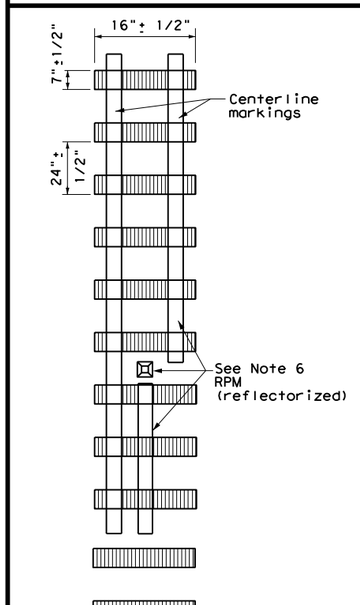


PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PROFILE MARKINGS

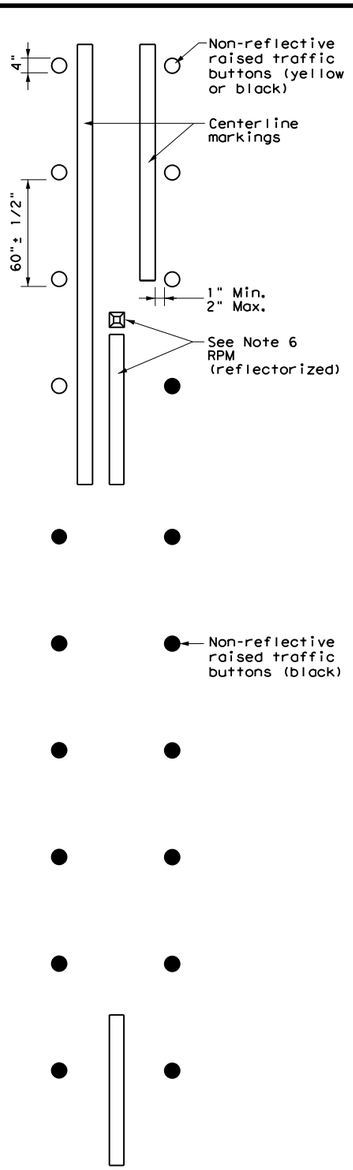
PROFILE VIEW



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

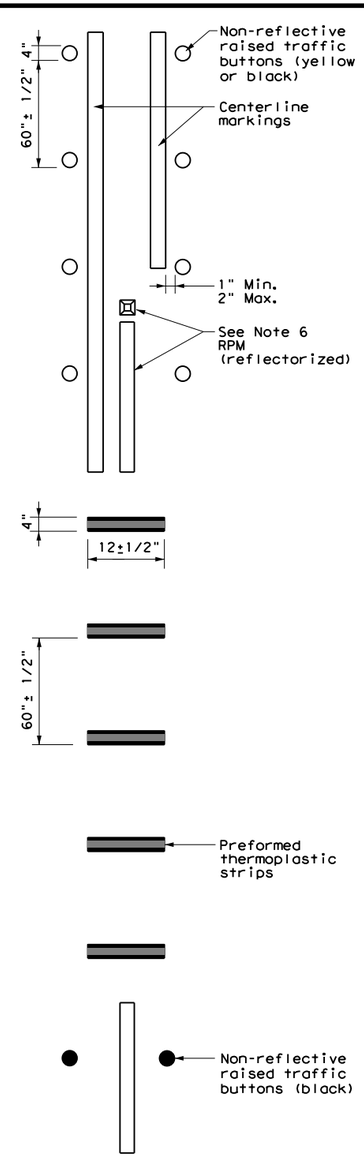
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



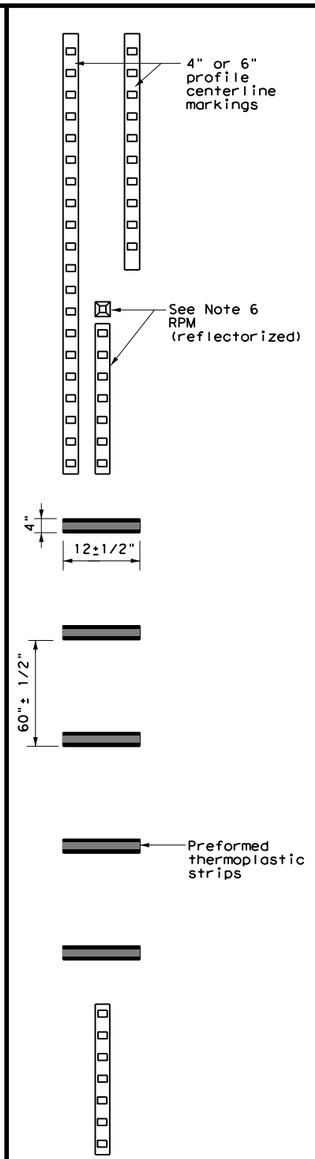
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

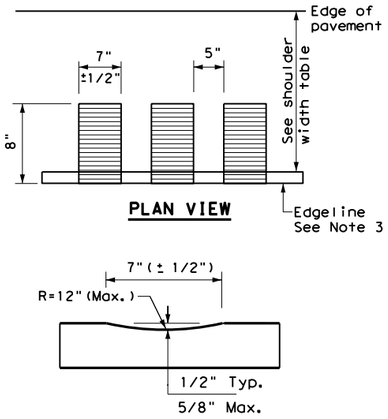
Texas Department of Transportation®

Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

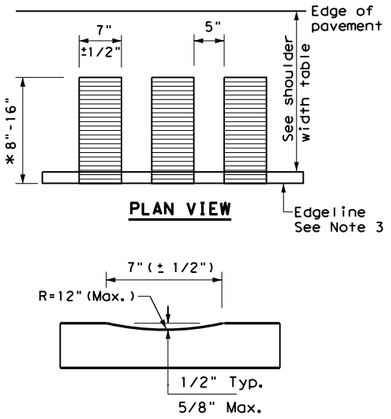
RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		74



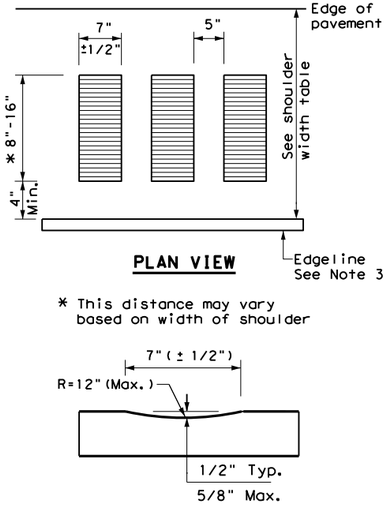
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



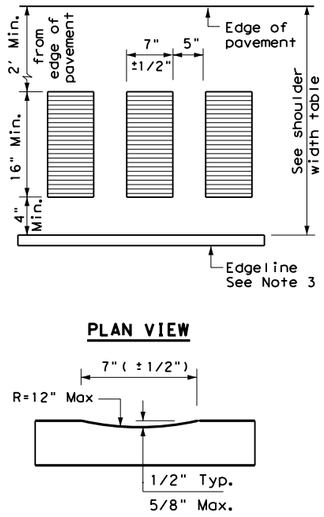
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



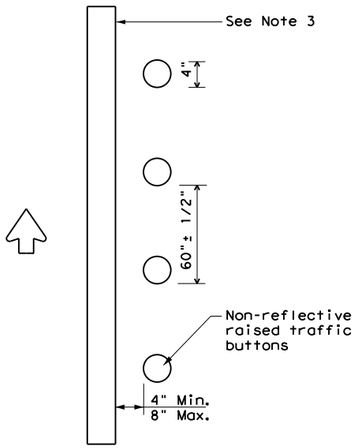
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



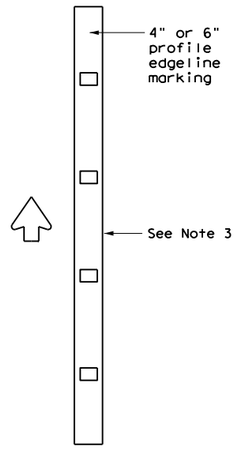
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

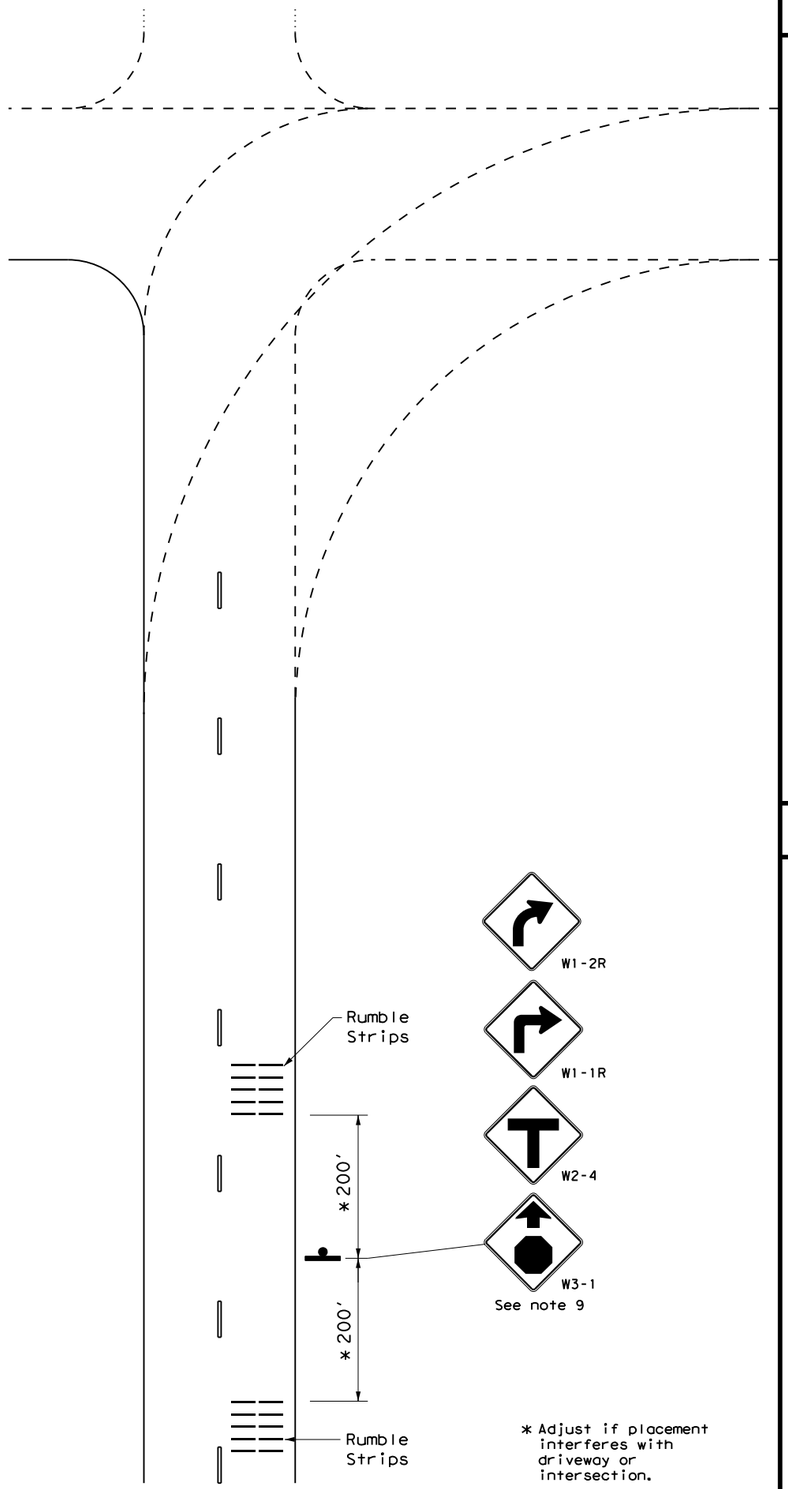
Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

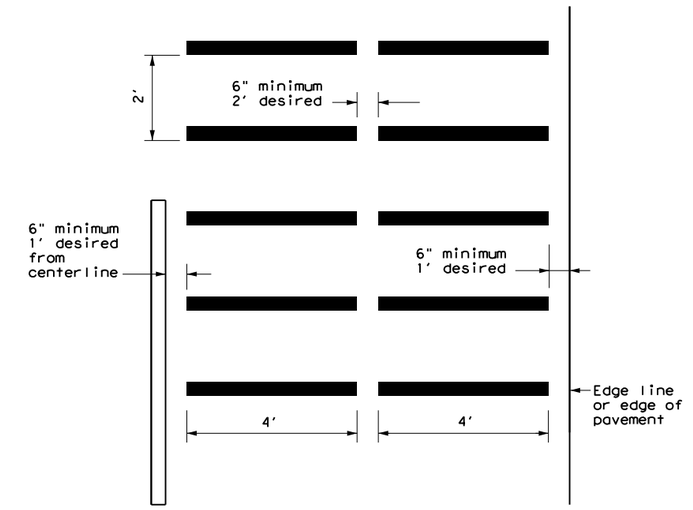
FILE:	rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		21	CAMERON,ETC		75

DATE:
FILE:

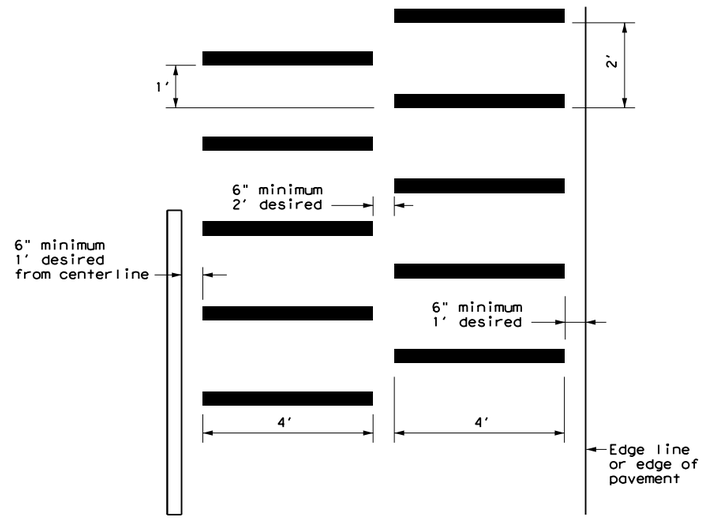
DATE:
FILE:



STANDARD PATTERN



ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or Stop -controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed Stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.

2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet prior to and after the placement of the warning device.

3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or used indiscriminately.

4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

5. A list of approved, preformed raised rumble strips can be obtained from the Traffic Operations Division.

6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in -lane or transverse rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.

7. The use of the "Rumble Strips Ahead" sign may be used in advance of in -lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the guidelines for advance placement of warning sign included in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

8. Consideration should be given to bicyclists. A 12 inch gap from the edge line may be used to accommodate bicyclists when a usable shoulder is not available. Additional gaps in the in -lane or transverse rumble strips are not recommended since they could cause motorists to swerve to avoid the rumble strips.

9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

Texas Department of Transportation

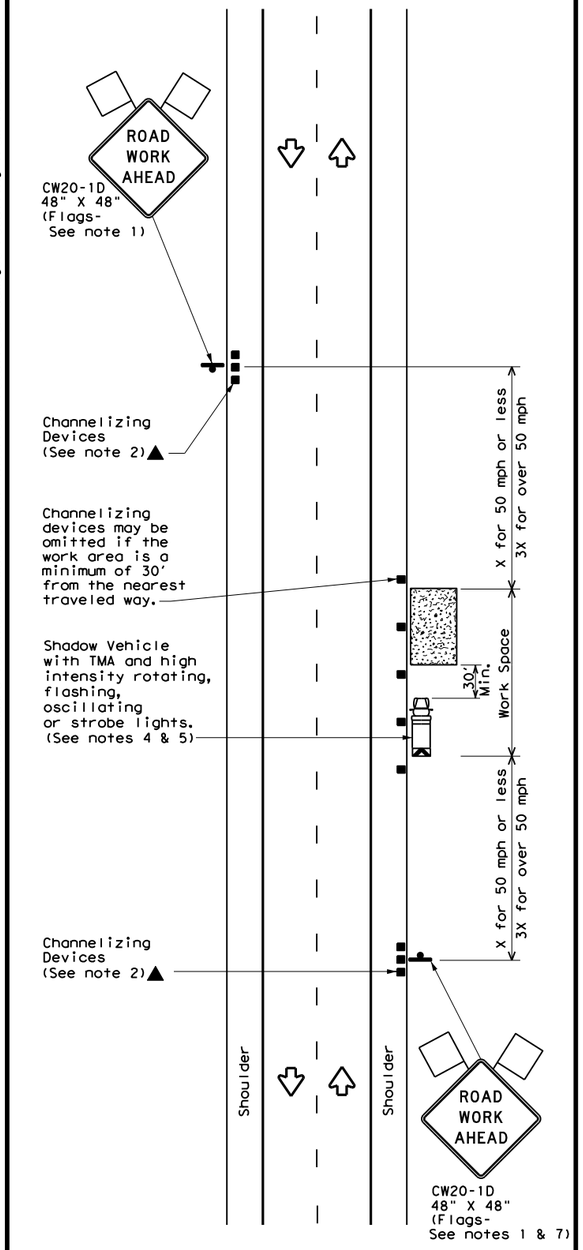
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

RS(5)-13

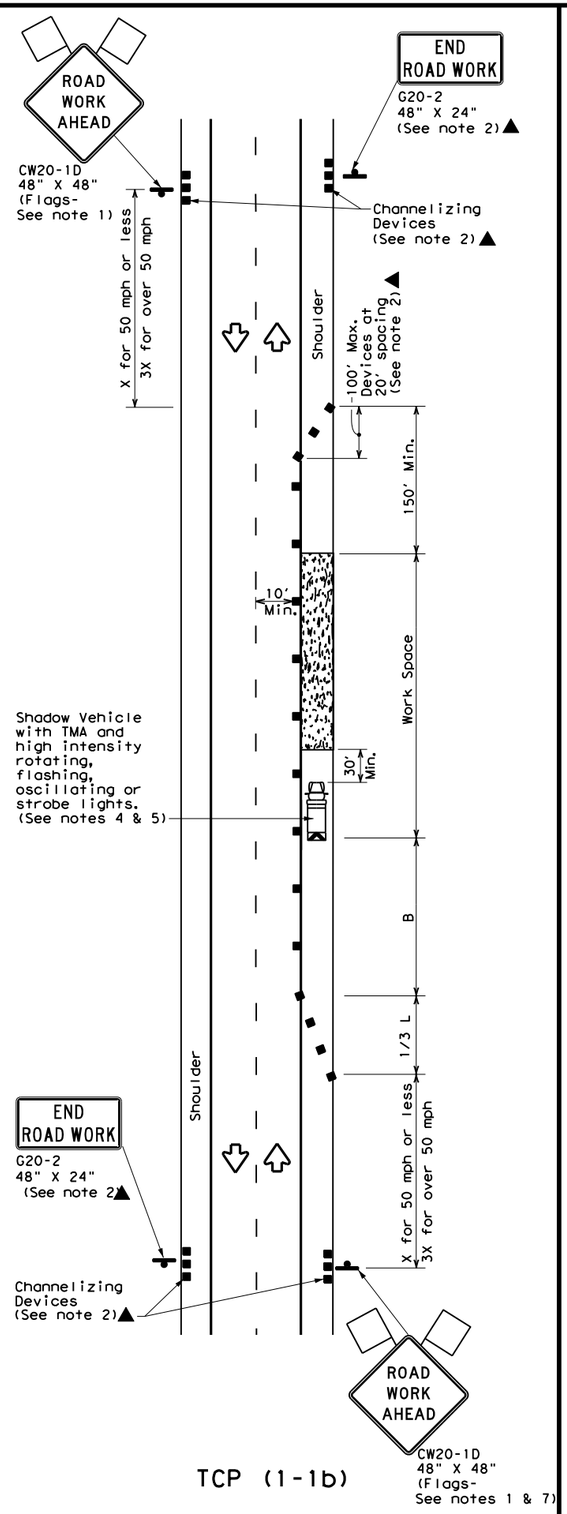
FILE: rs(5)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-13	21	CAMERON,ETC		76

DATE:
FILE:



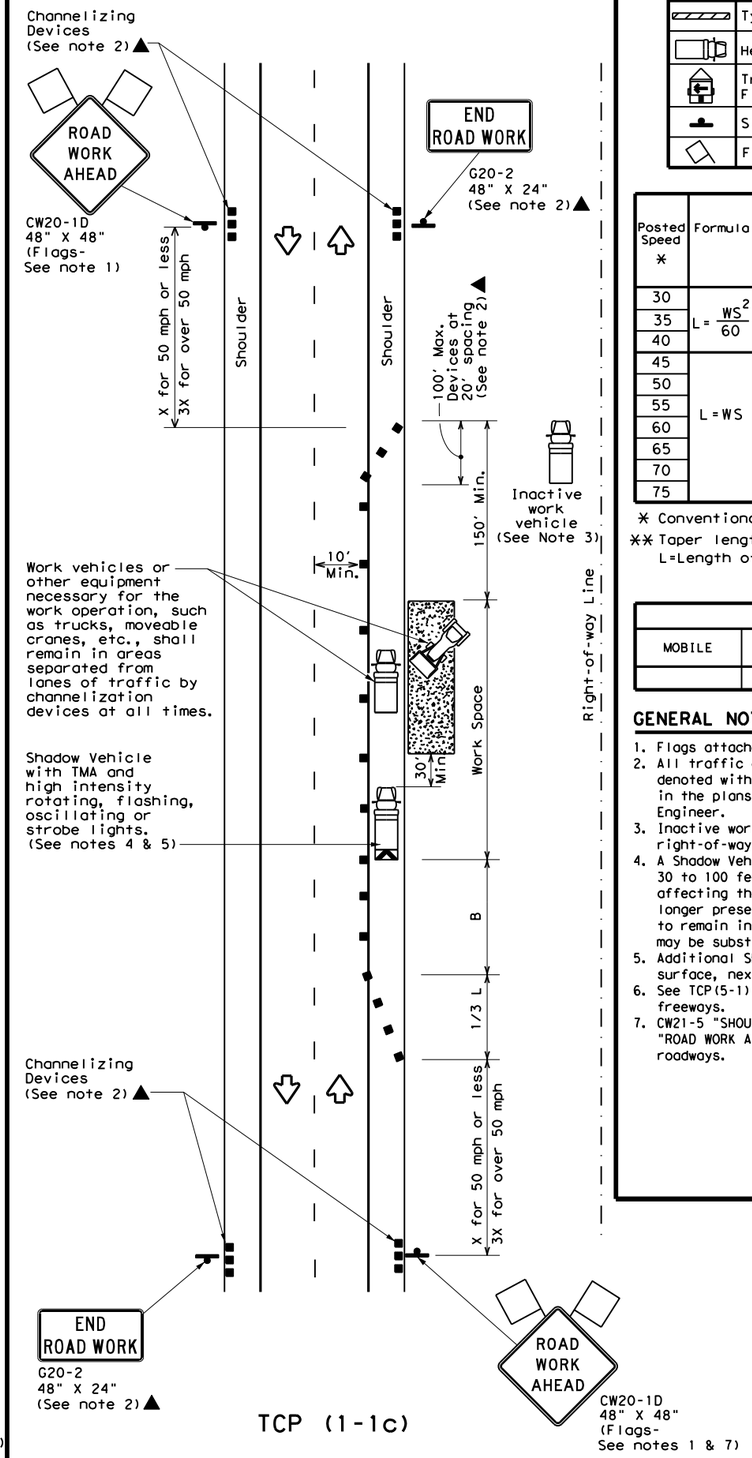
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

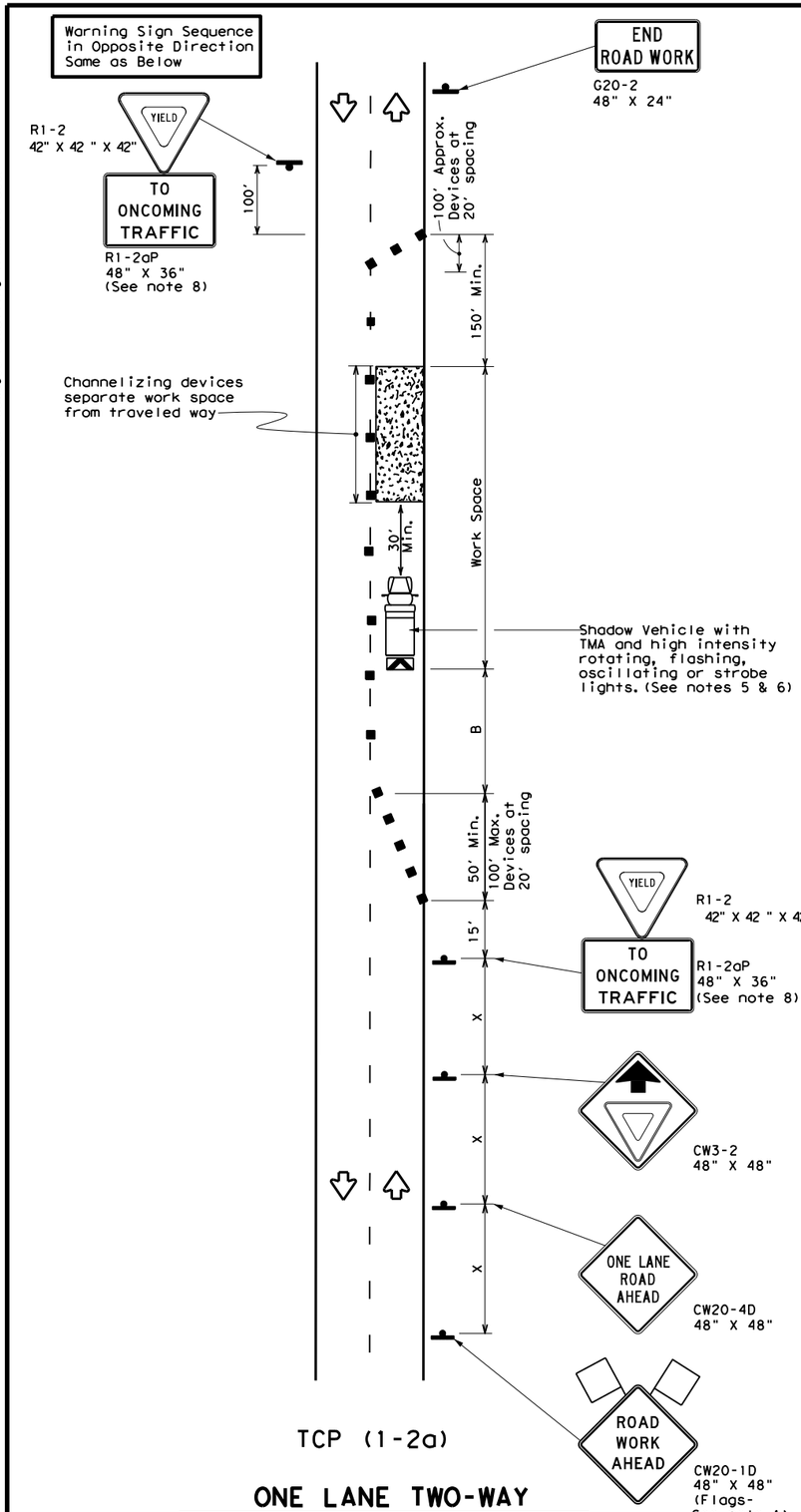
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

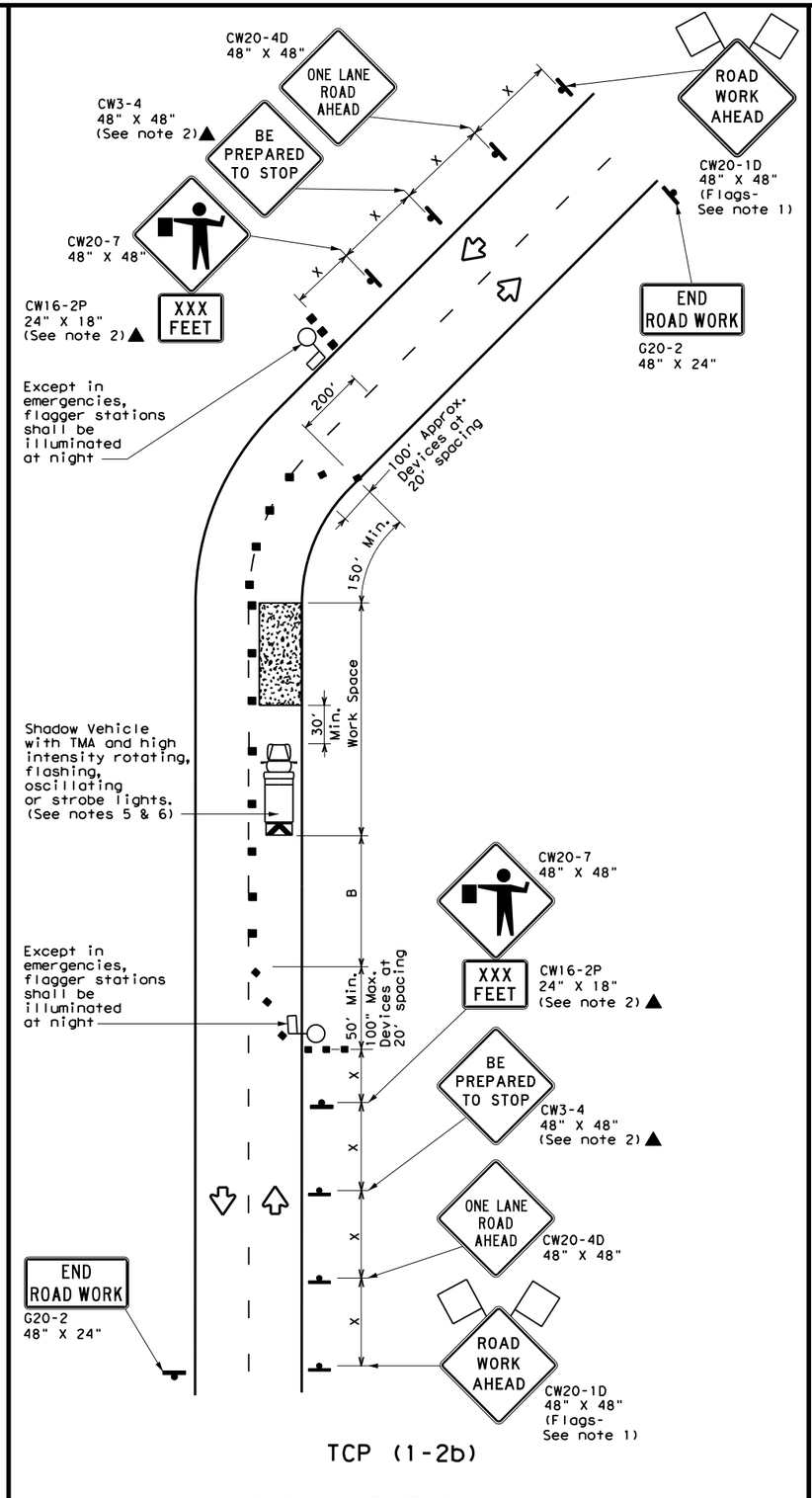
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		77

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

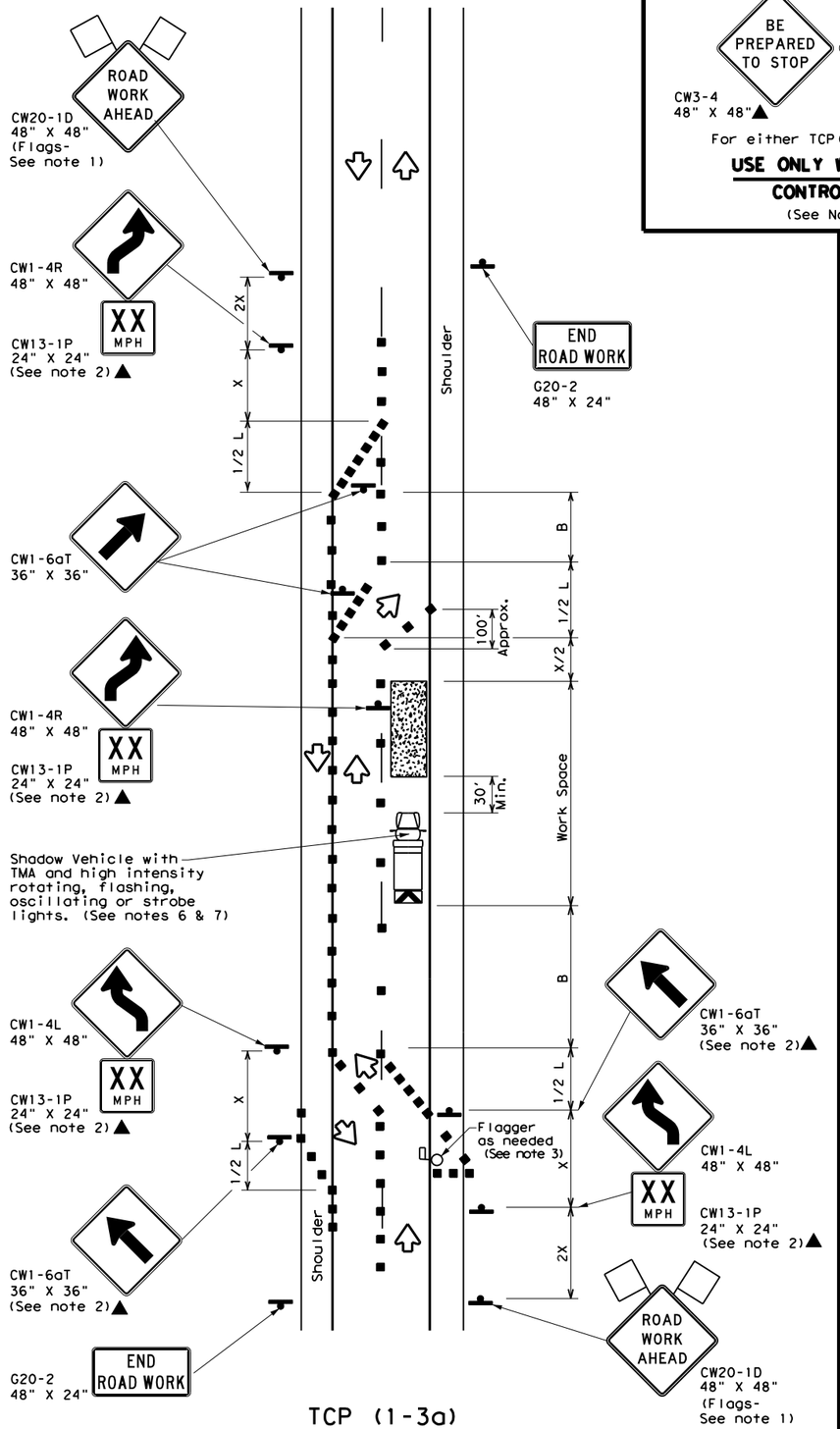
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

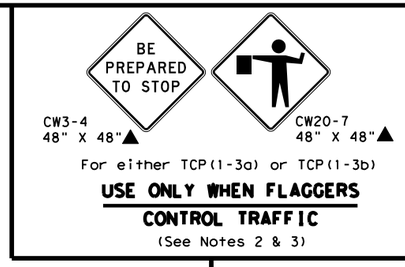
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		78

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

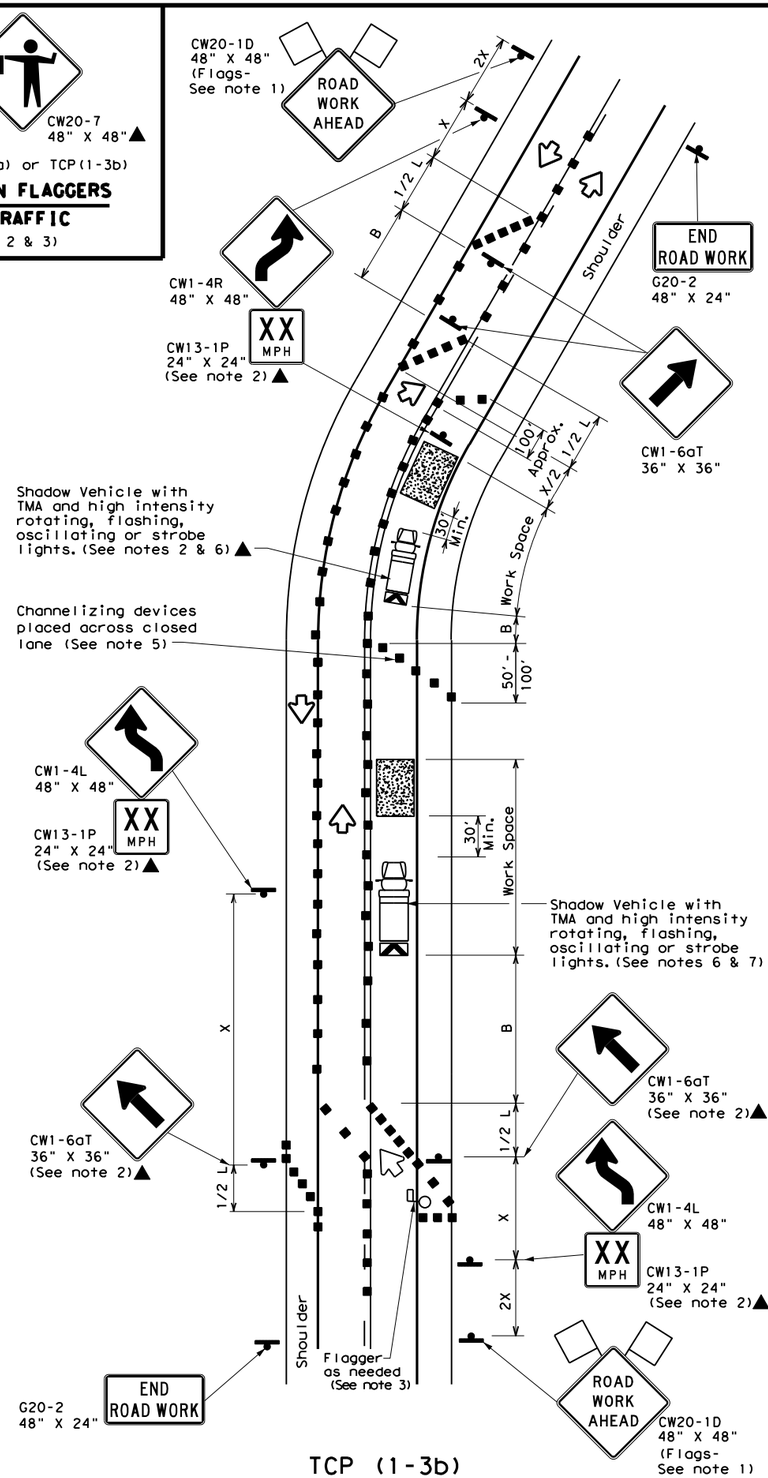
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

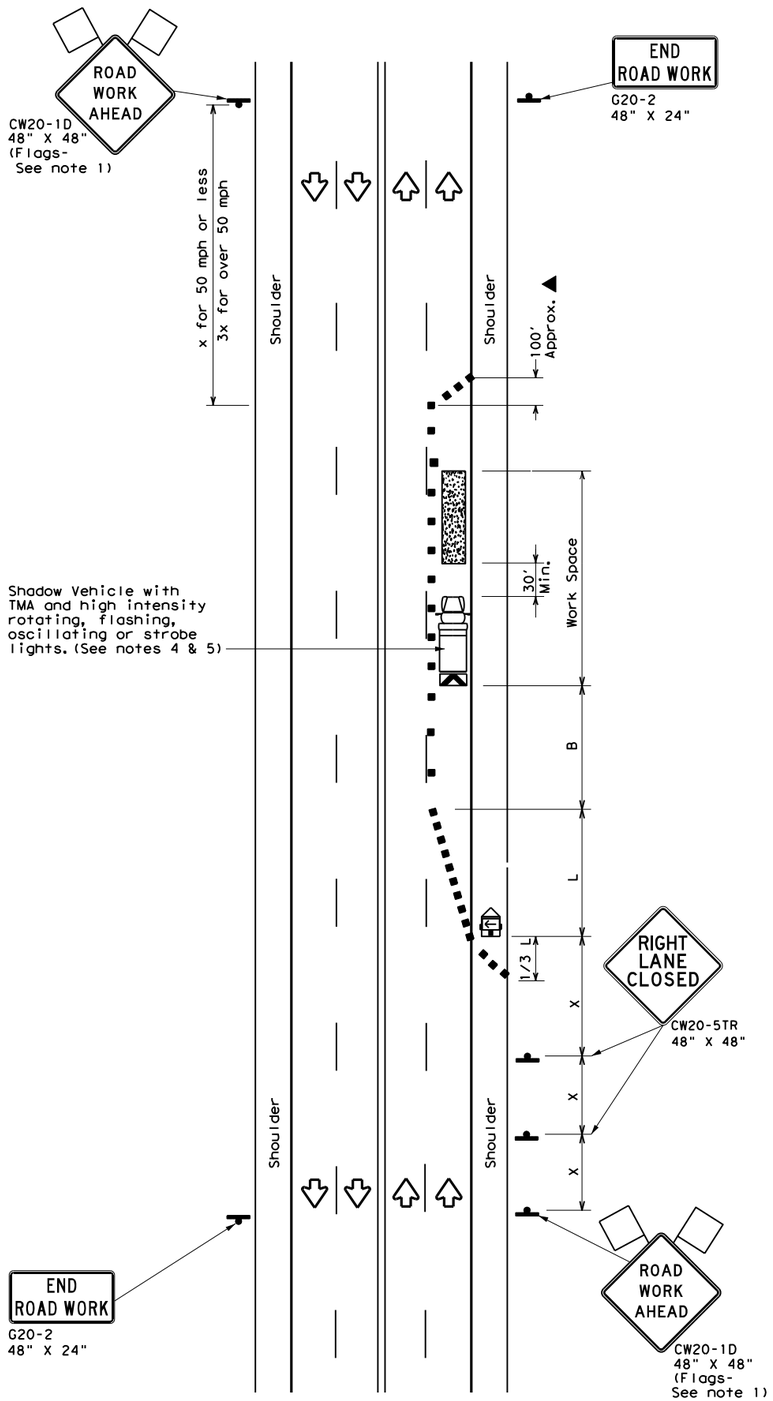
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

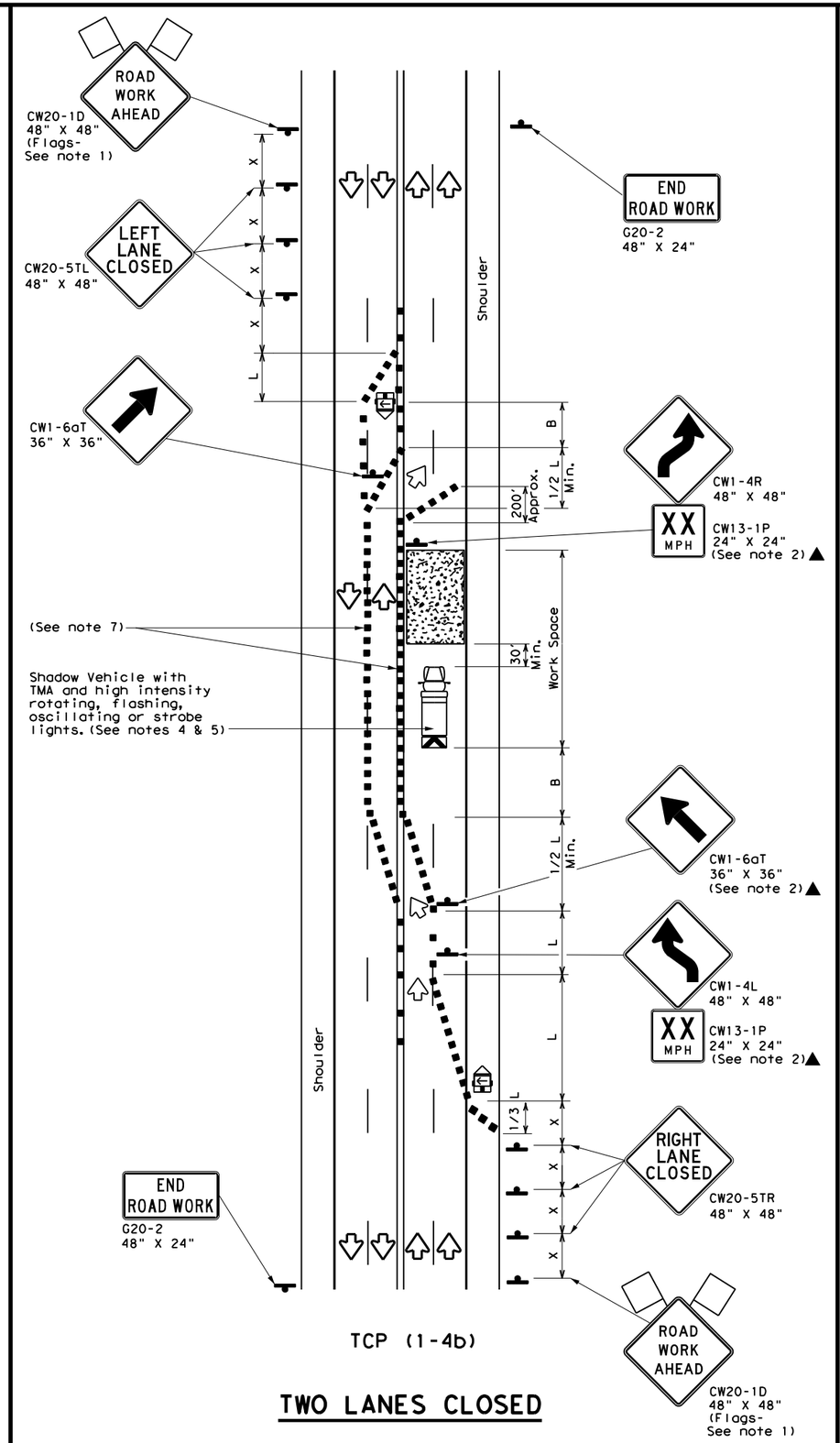
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	21	CAMERON,ETC		79
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

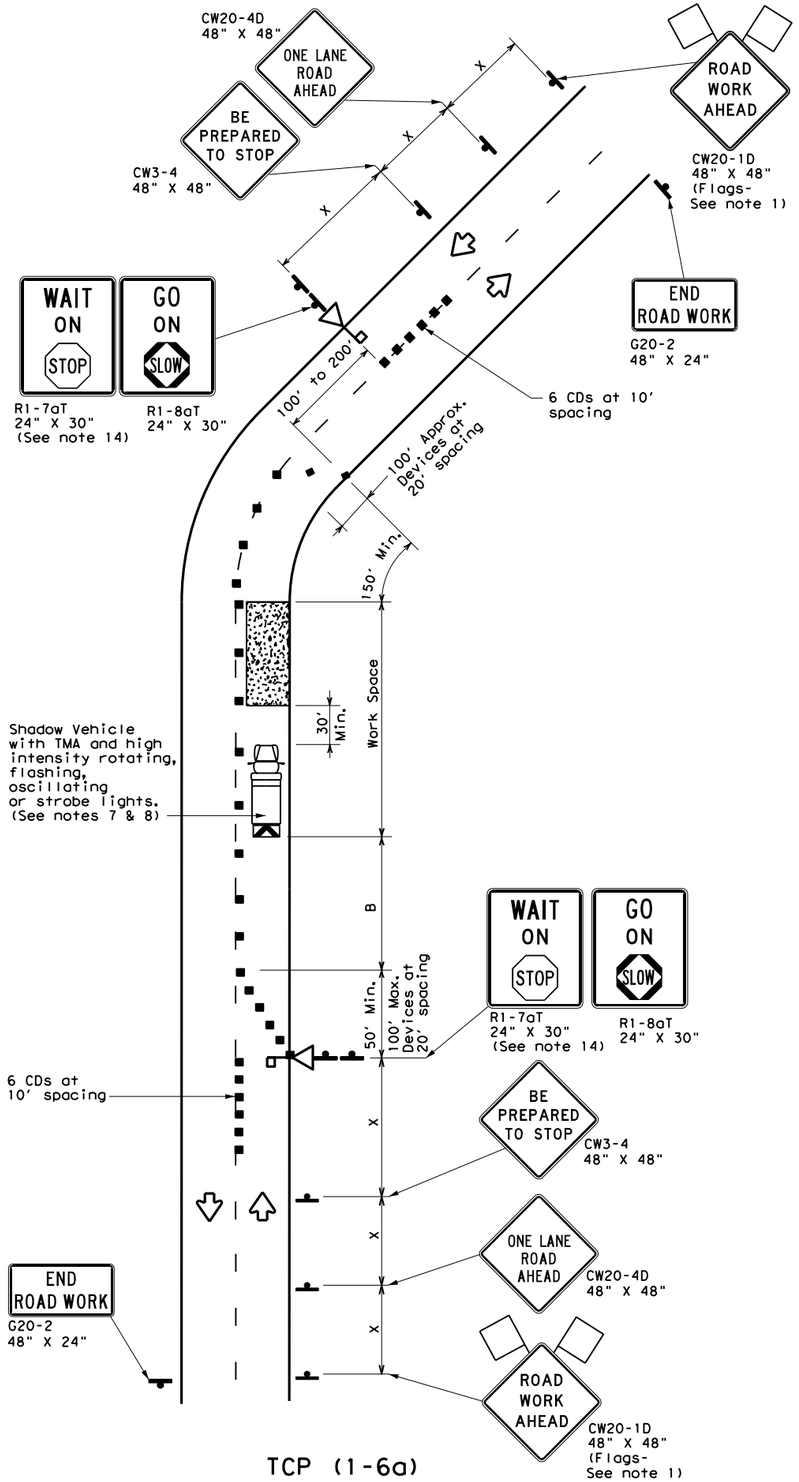
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

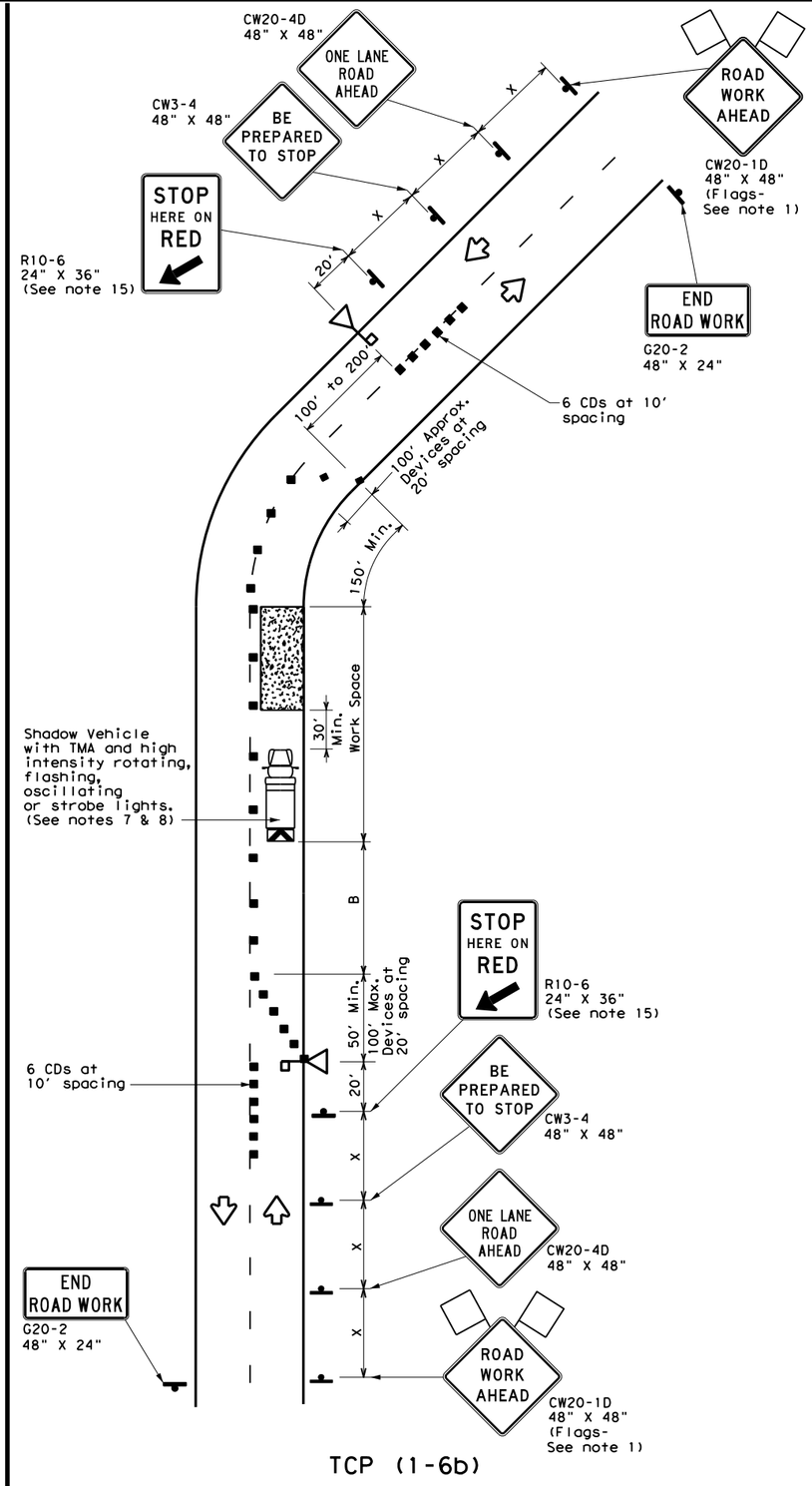
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		80

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-6a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH STOP/SLOW AFADs



TCP (1-6b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH RED/YELLOW LENS AFADs

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. AFADs shall only be used in situations where there is one lane of approaching traffic in the direction to be controlled.
3. Adequate stopping sight distance must be provided to each AFAD location for approaching traffic. (See table above).
4. Each AFAD shall be operated by a qualified/certified flagger. Flaggers operating AFADs shall not leave them unattended while they are in use.
5. One flagger may operate two AFADs only when the flagger has an unobstructed view of both AFADs and of the approaching traffic in both directions.
6. When pilot cars are used, a flagger controlling traffic shall be located on each approach. AFADs shall not be operated by the pilot car operator.
7. All AFADs shall be equipped with gate arms with an orange or fluorescent red-orange flag attached to the end of the gate arm. The flag shall be a minimum of 16" square.
8. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
9. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
10. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
11. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
12. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the AFAD.
13. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
14. The R1-7aT "WAIT ON STOP" sign and the R1-8aT "GO ON SLOW" sign shall be installed at the AFAD location on separate supports or they may be fabricated as one 48" x 30" sign. They shall not obscure the face of the STOP/SLOW AFAD.
15. The R10-6 "STOP HERE ON RED" arrow sign shall be offset so as not to obscure the lenses of the AFAD.

Texas Department of Transportation

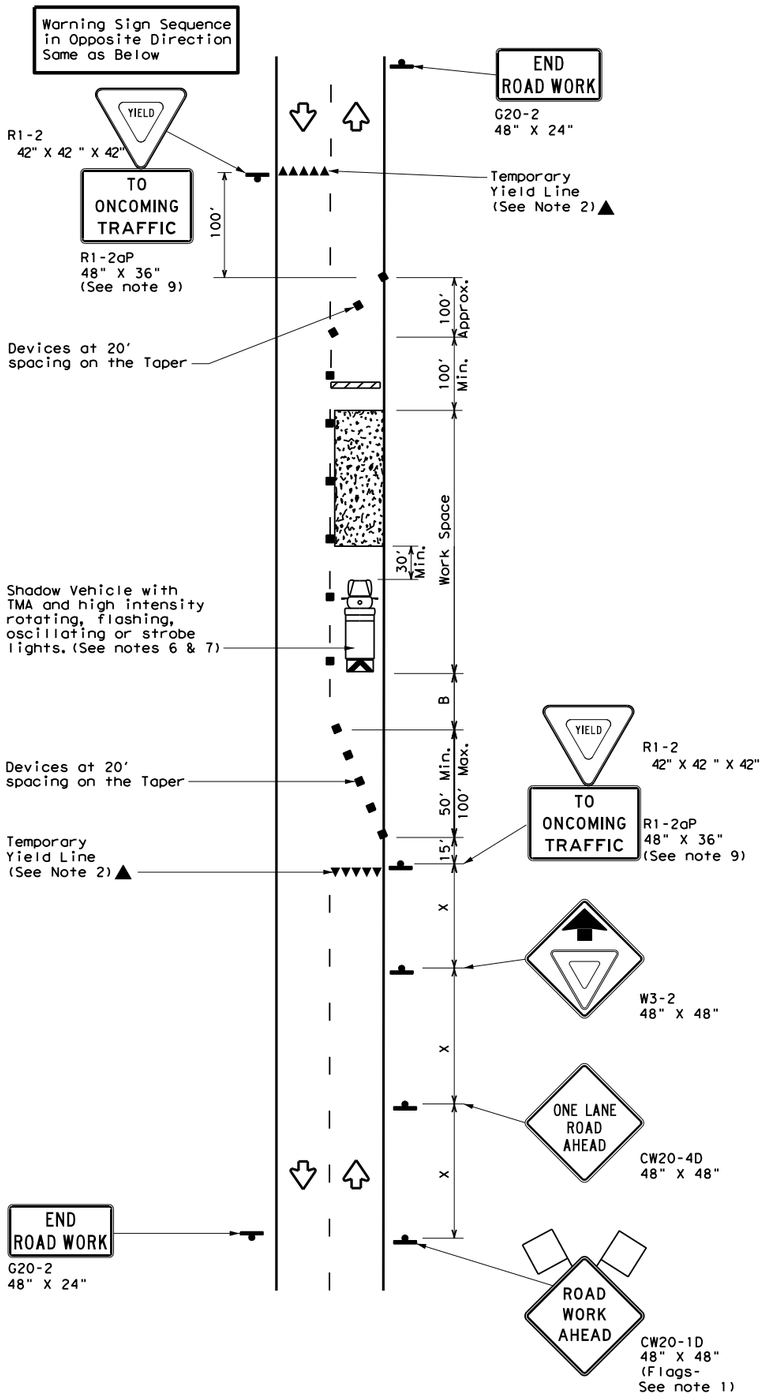
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (AFADS)

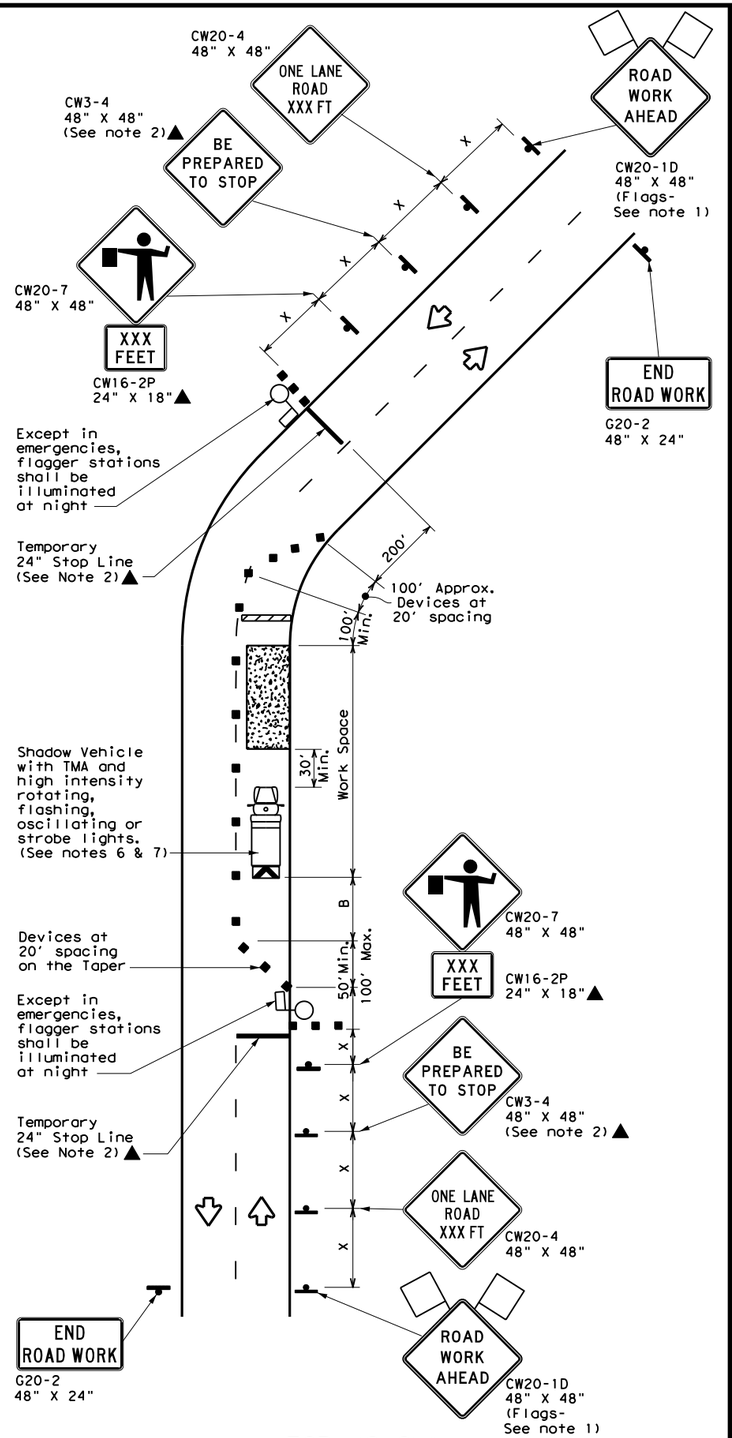
TCP(1-6)-18

FILE: tcp1-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		81

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

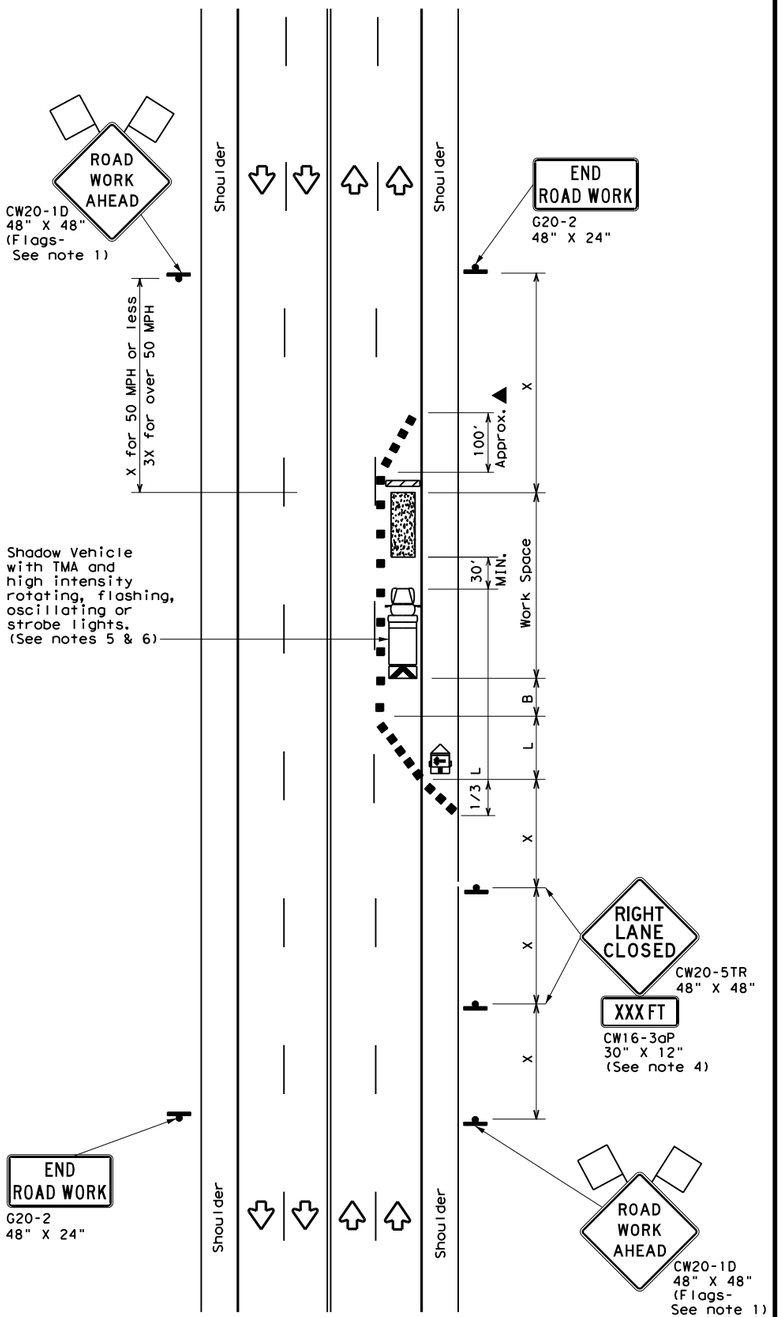
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

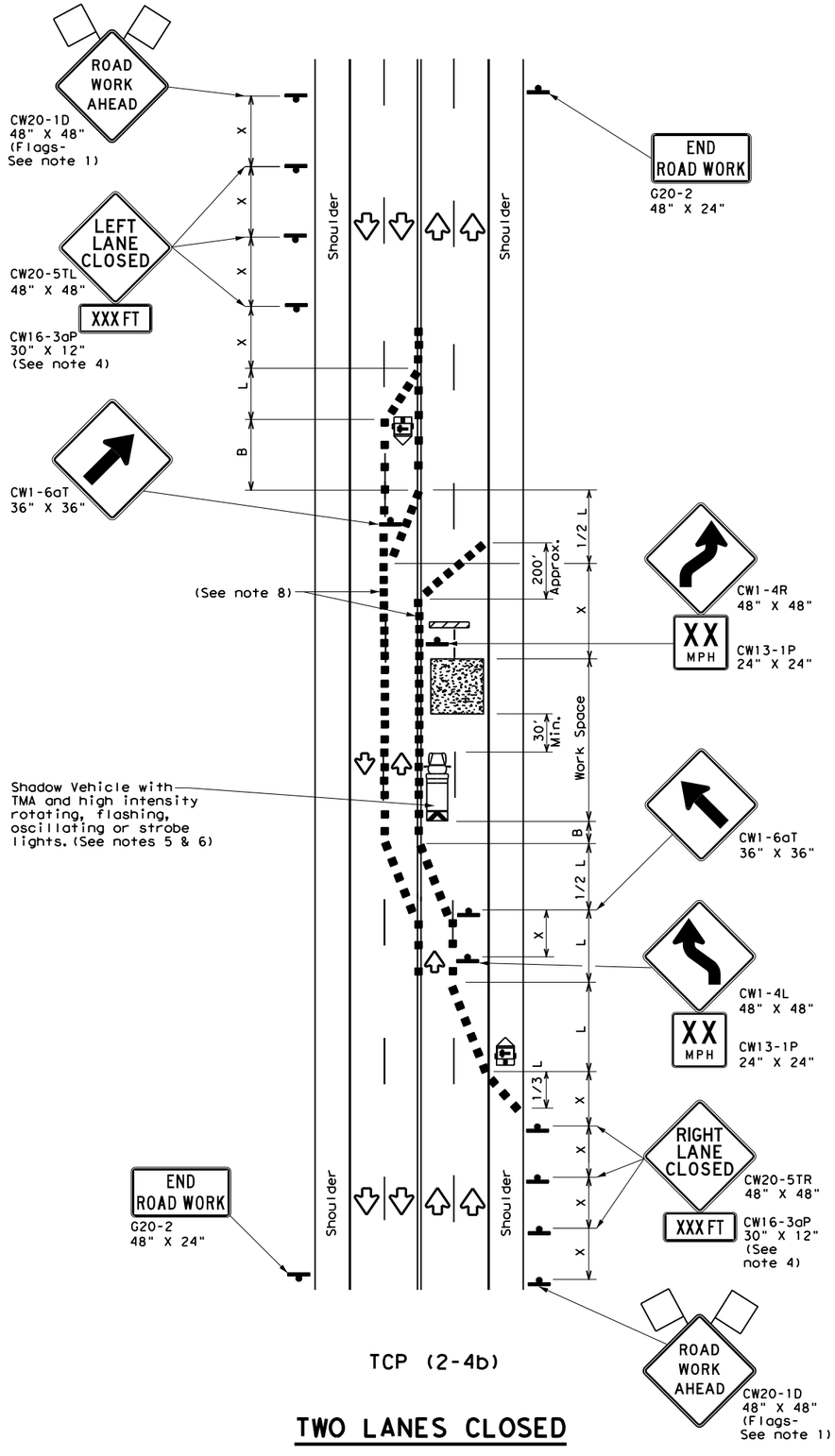
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		82

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

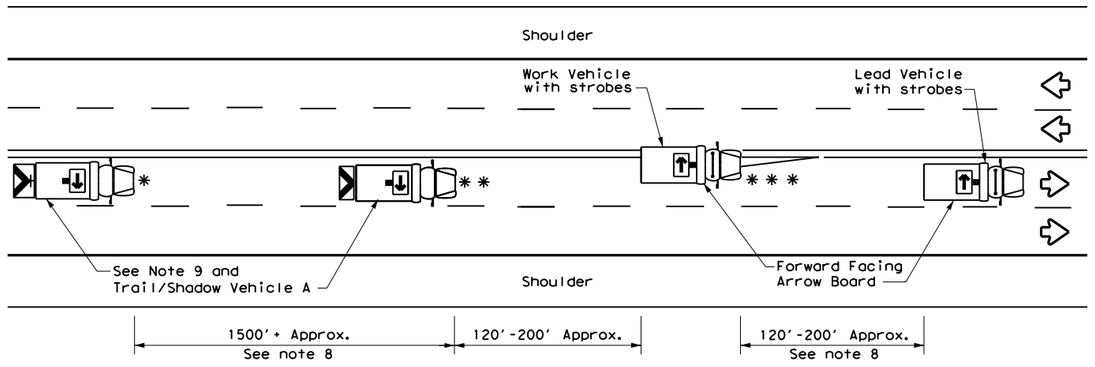
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

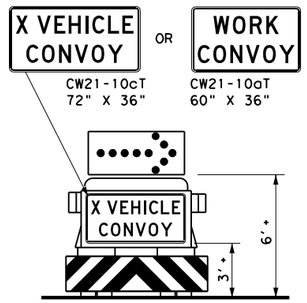
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	21	CAMERON,ETC		83

DATE:
FILE:



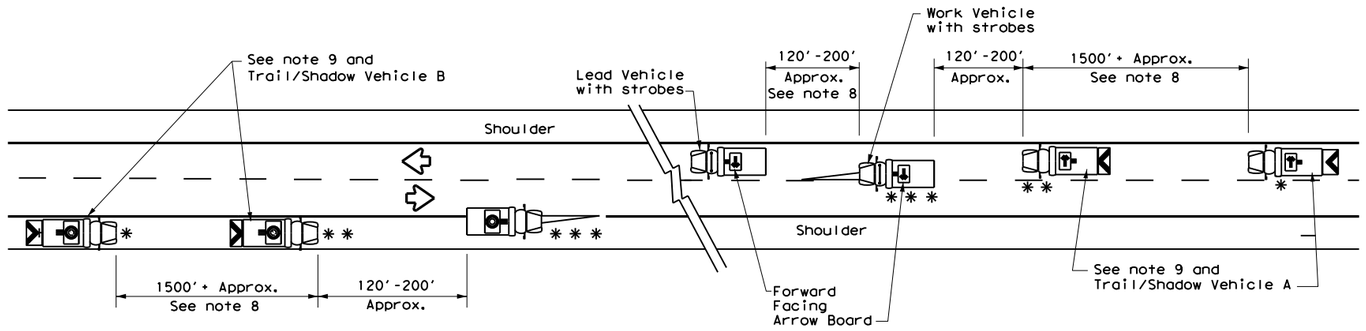
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

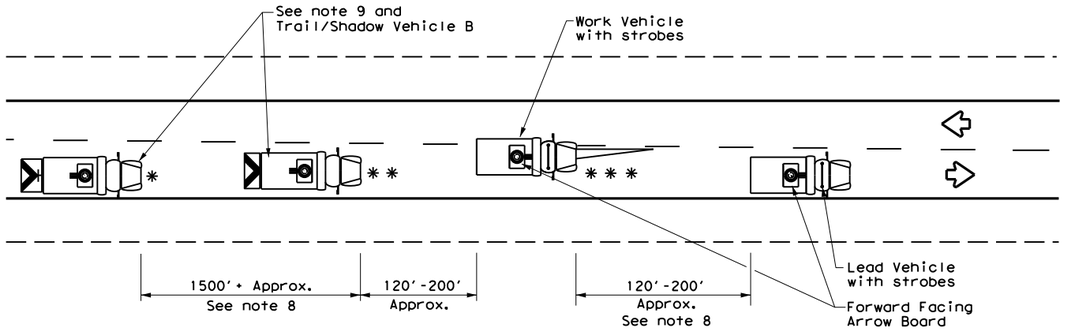


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

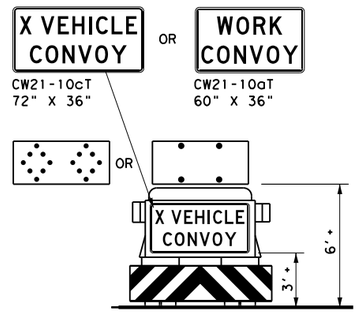
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

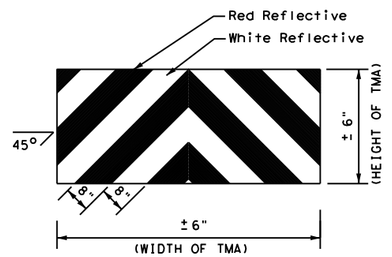
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

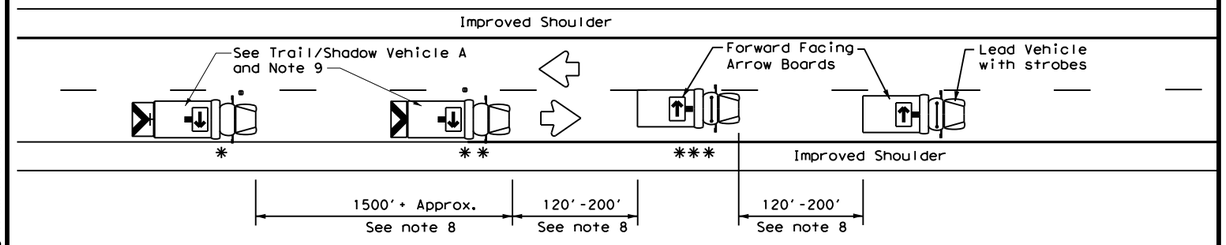
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

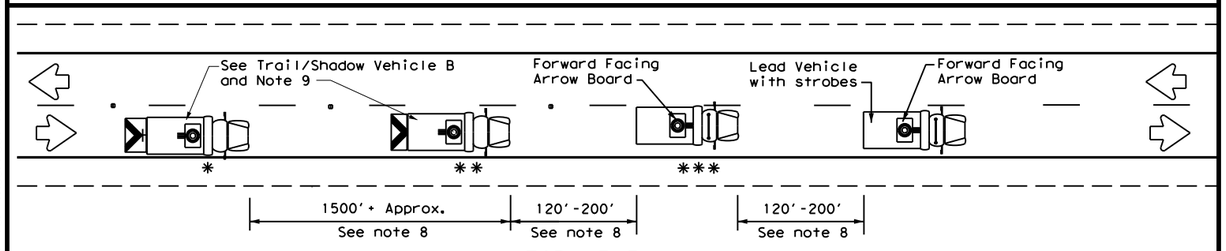
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		84



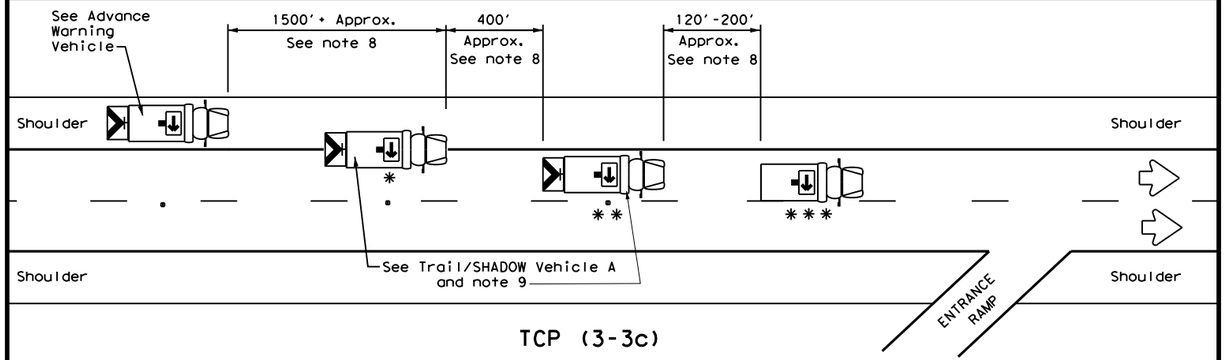
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



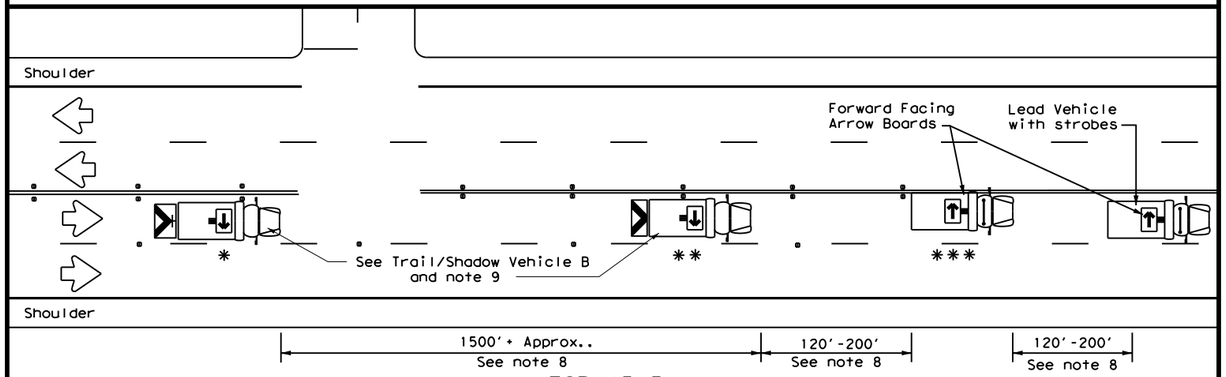
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

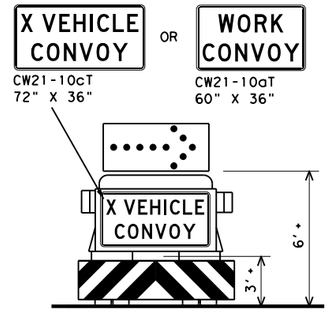
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

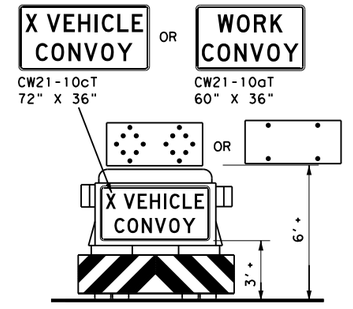
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



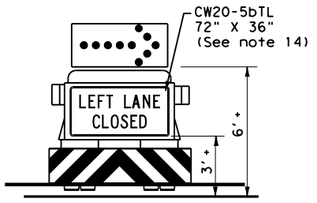
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

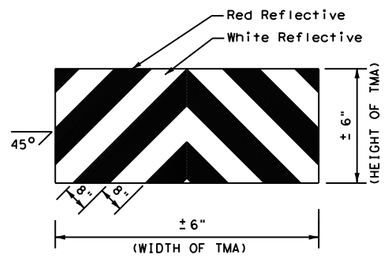


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

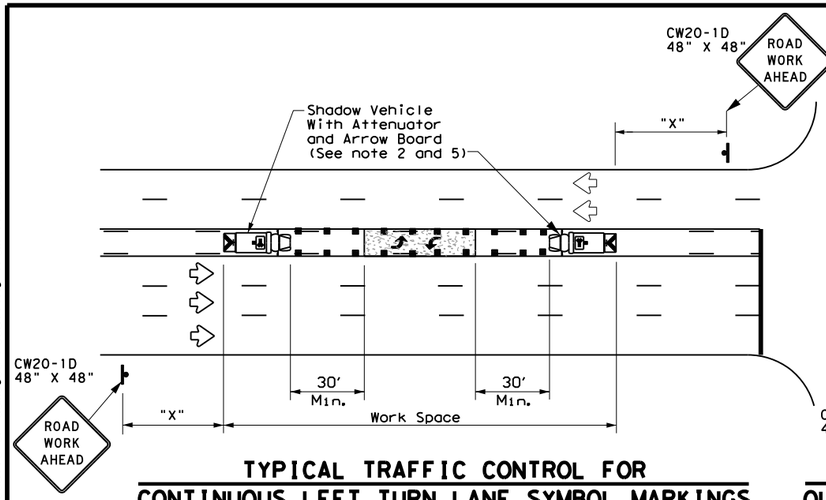
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

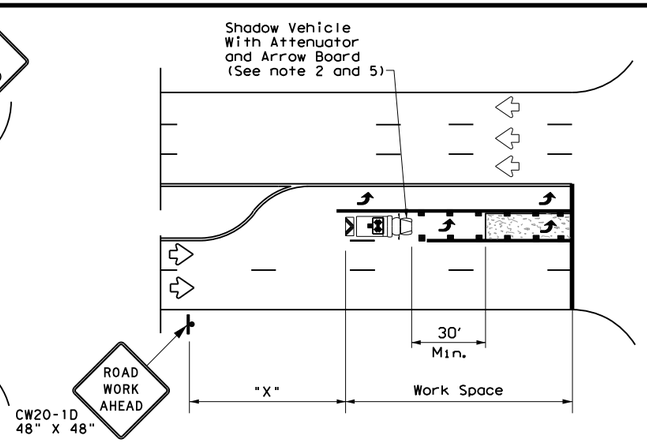
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13				
1-97 7-14	21	CAMERON,ETC		85

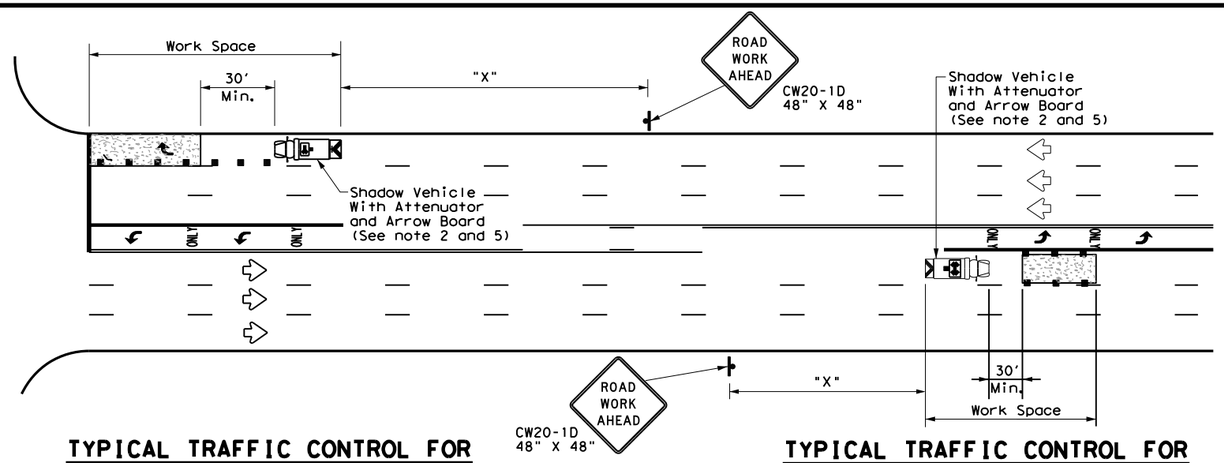
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

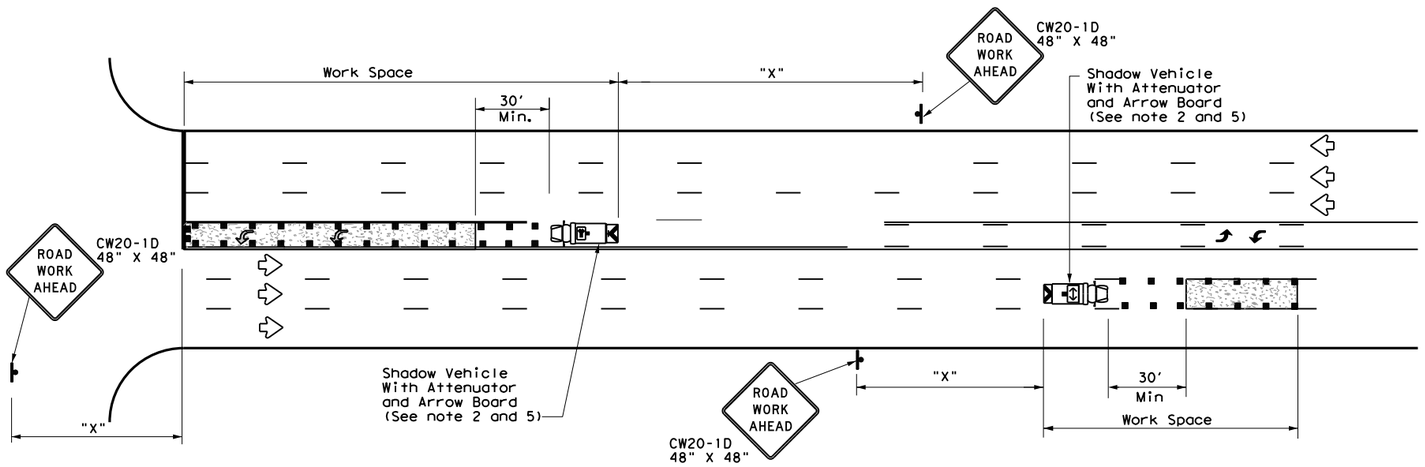


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

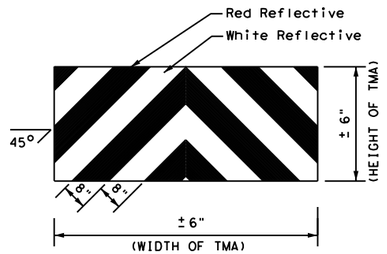
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

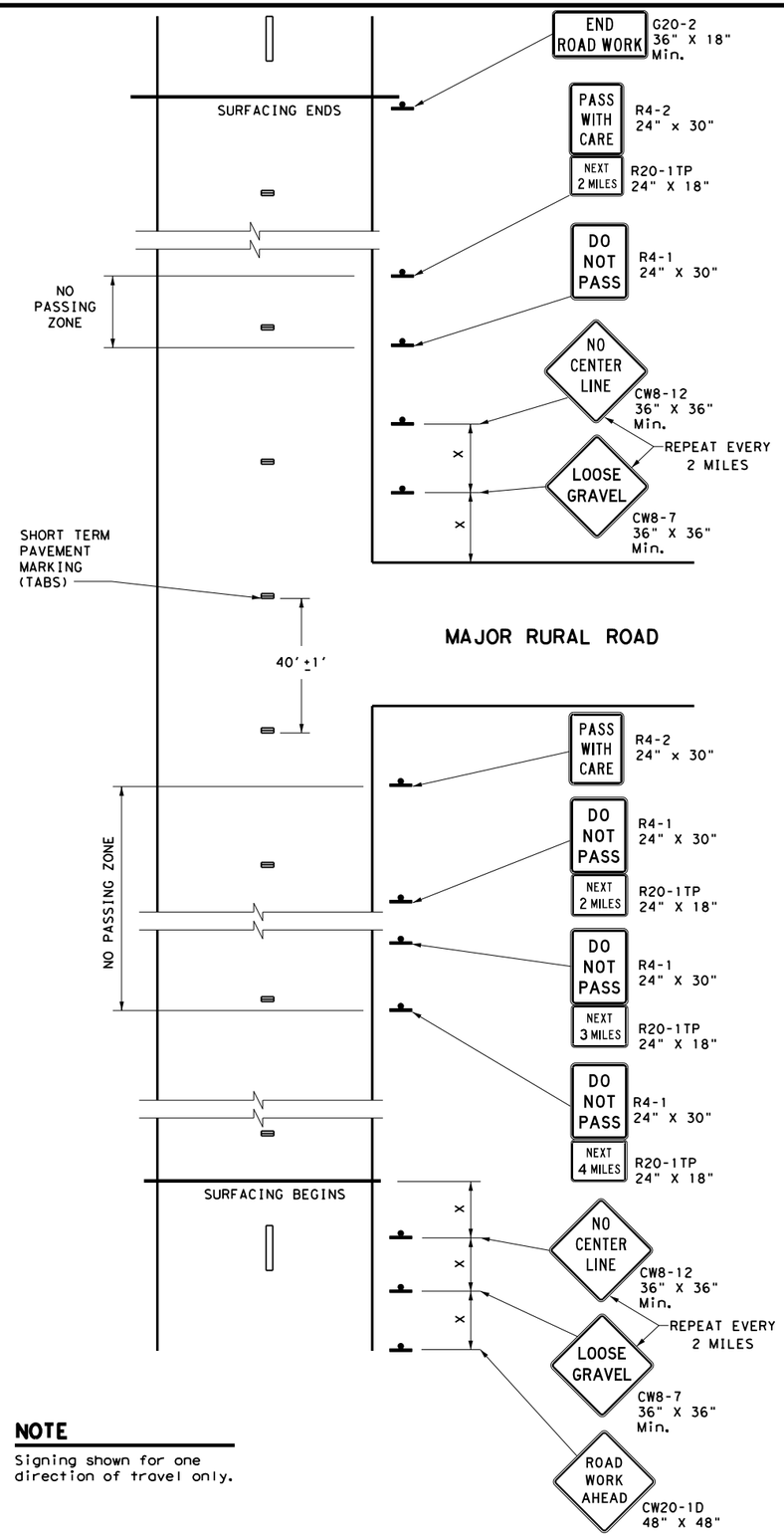
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		86

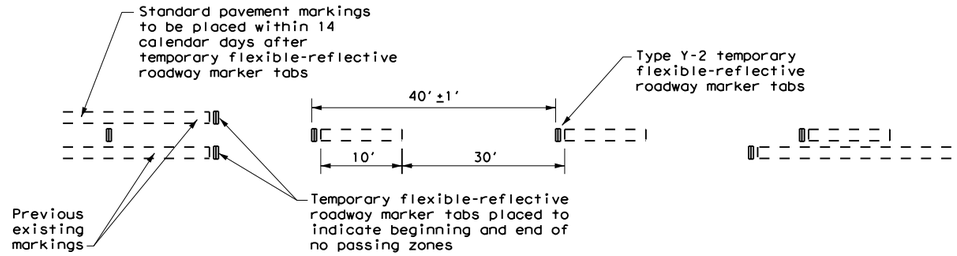
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

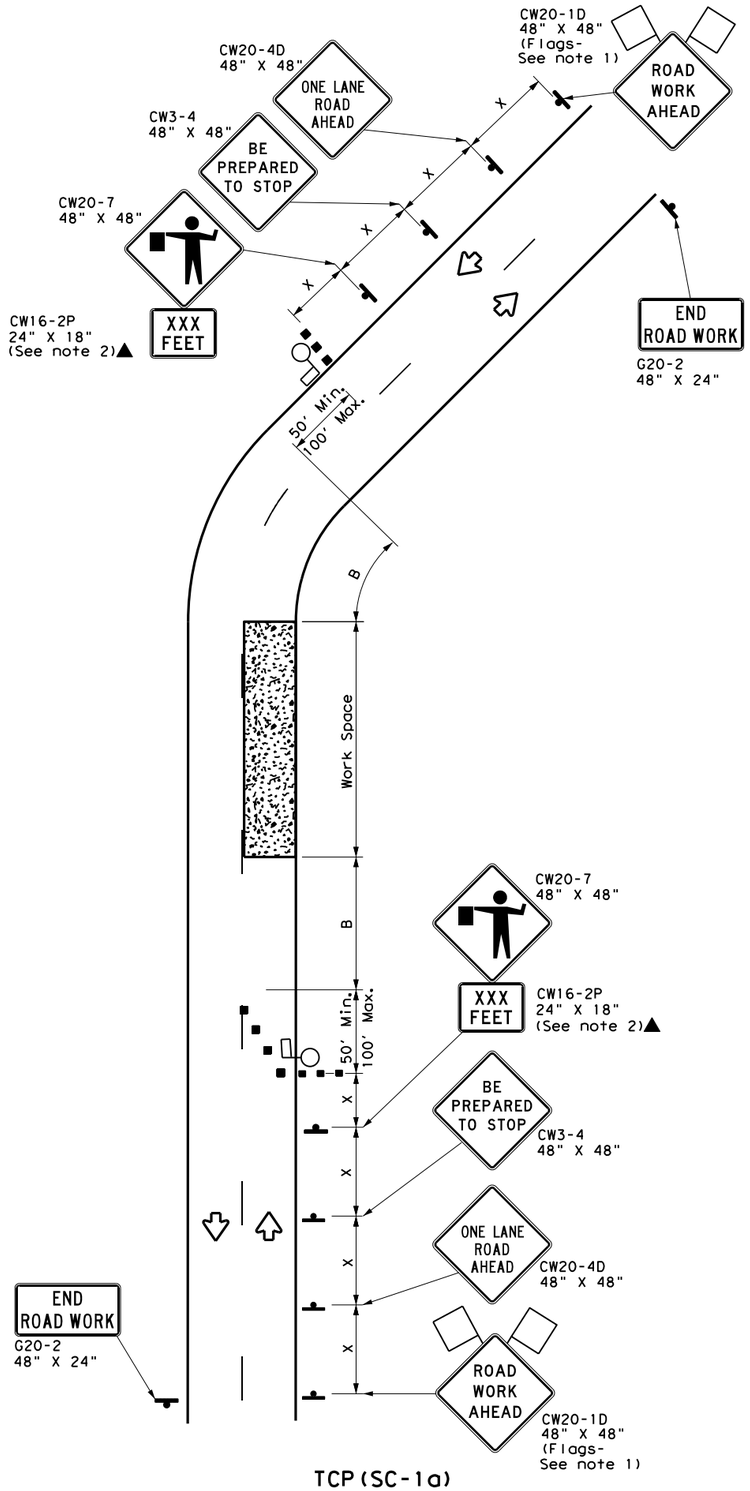
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	21	CAMERON,ETC		87

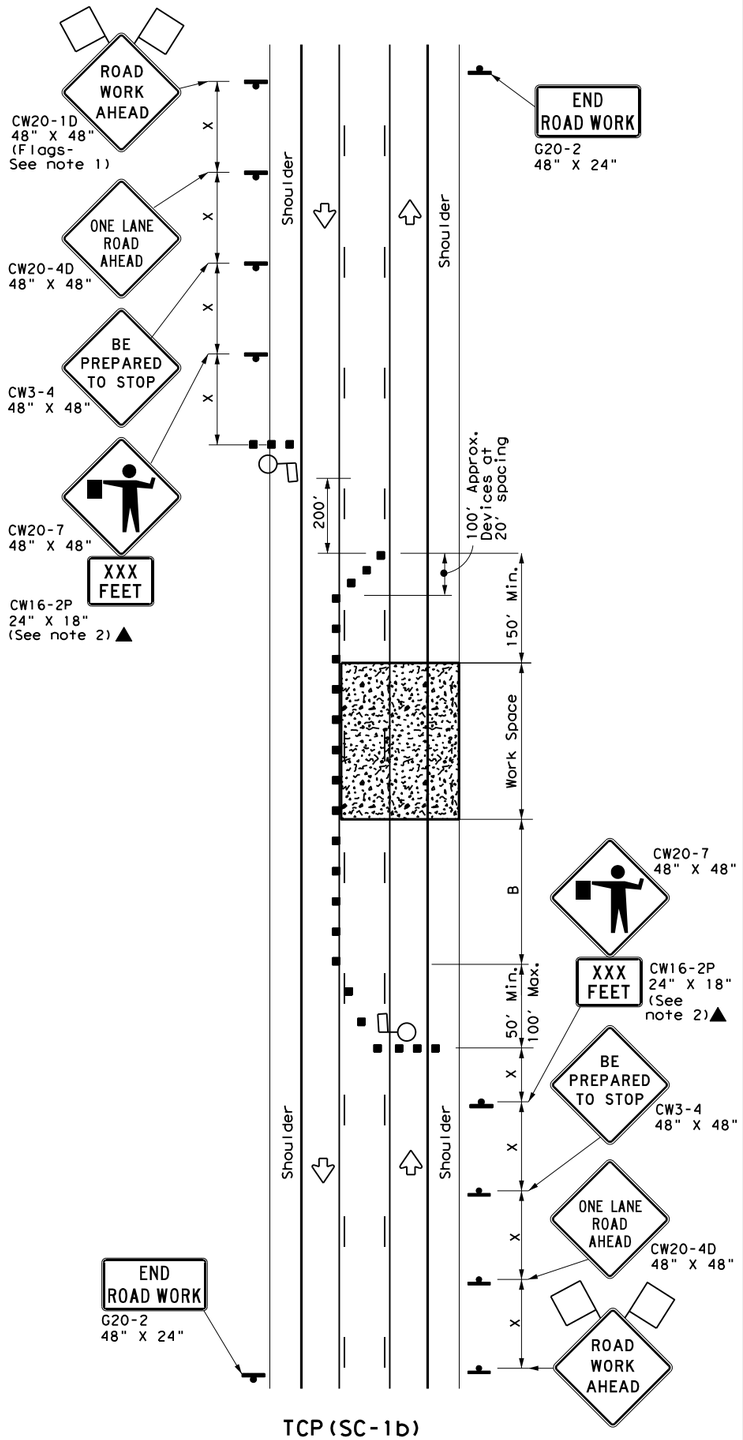
210

DATE:
FILE:



TCP(SC-1a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (2 LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE



TCP(SC-1b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (3 LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times to control traffic.
6. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
7. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
8. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled, Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning other member of the traffic control crew at the intersection.
9. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
10. Pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone, vehicle shall have an identification name displayed and "PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME" (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

TCP (SC-1a)

1. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic.

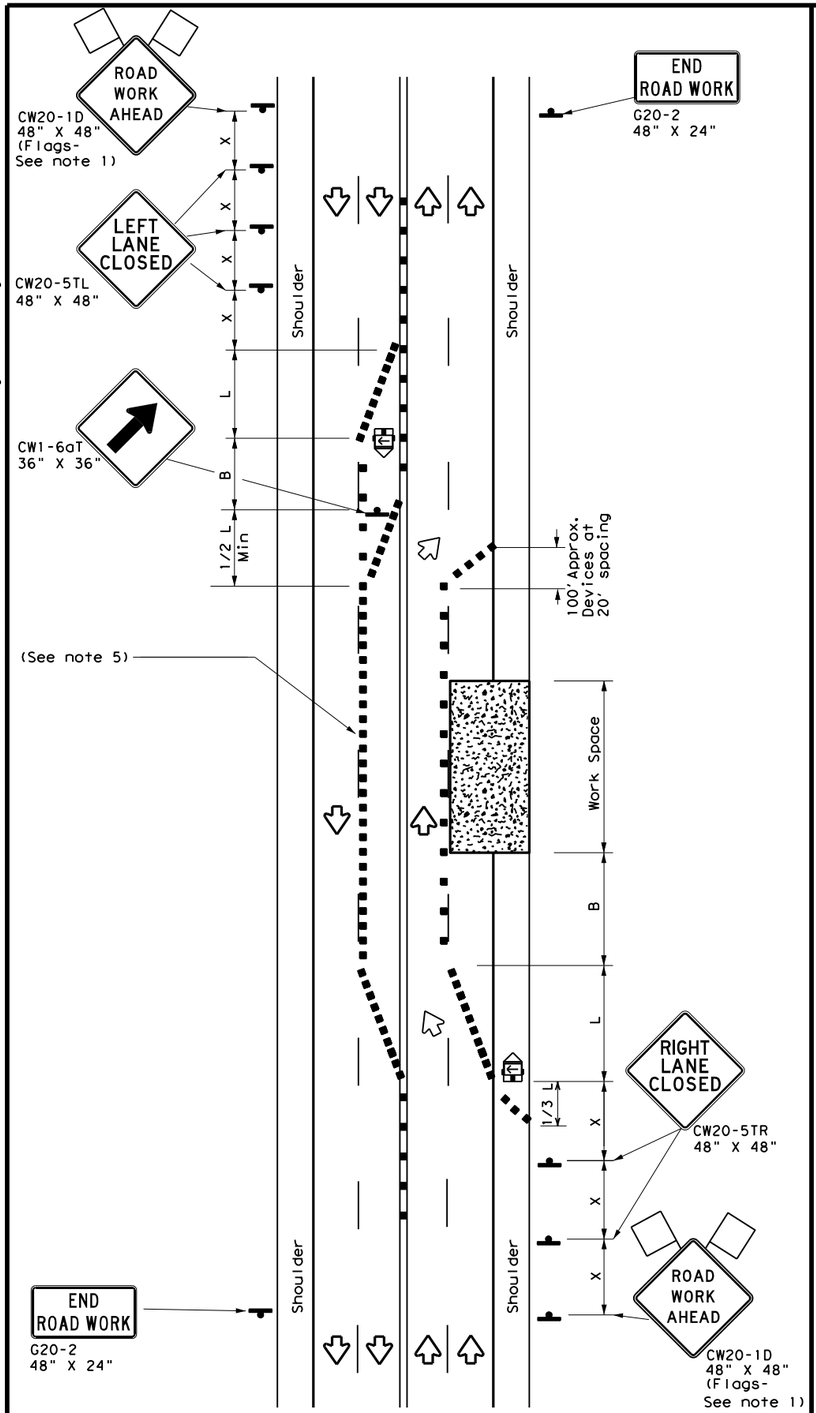
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

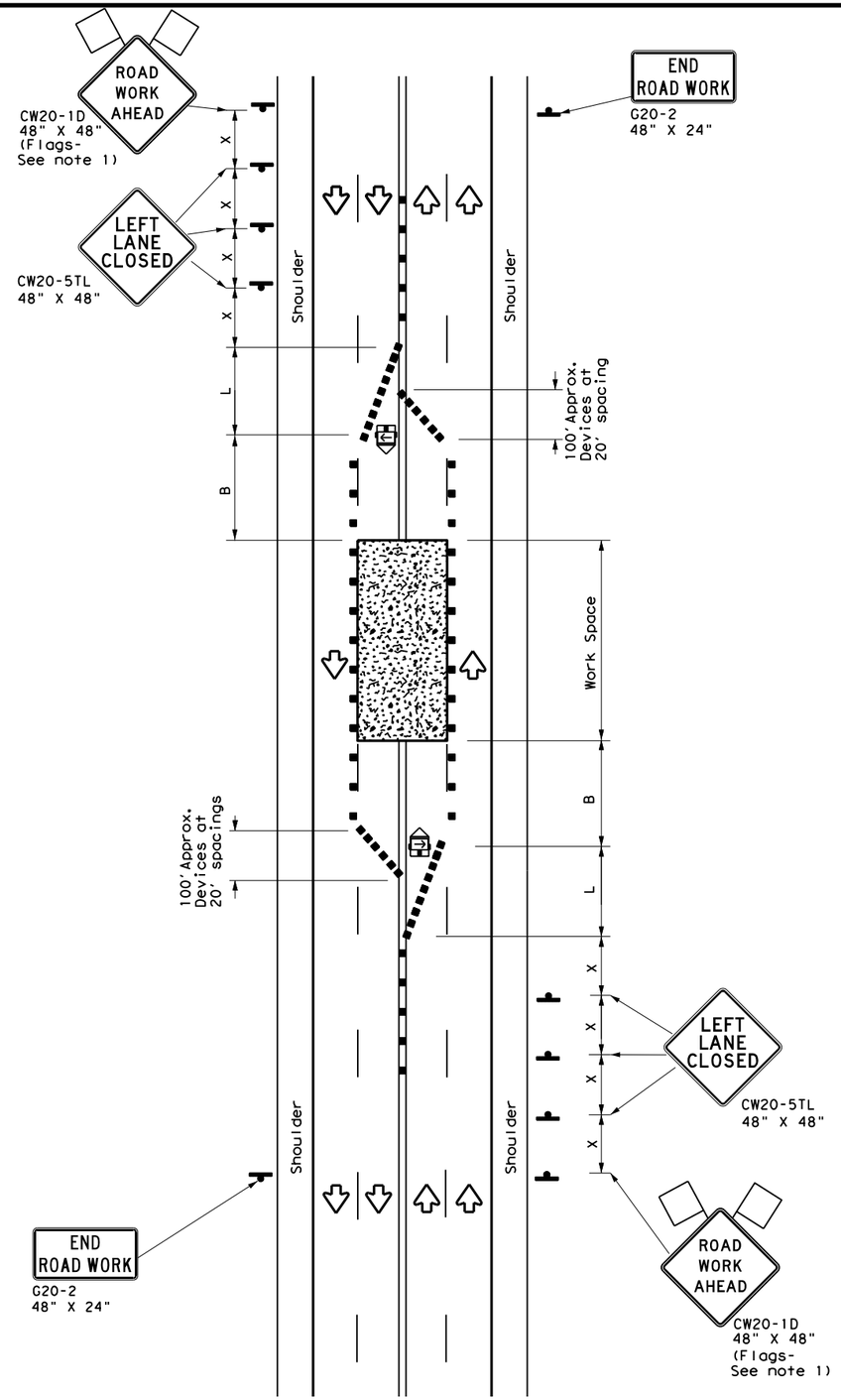
TCP(SC-1)-21

FILE: tcpsc-1-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		88



TCP (SC-2a)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION
CONTROL WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2b)

CENTER LANES CLOSED
CONTROL WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled, Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning other member of the traffic control crew at the intersection.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-2a)

6. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the posted speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

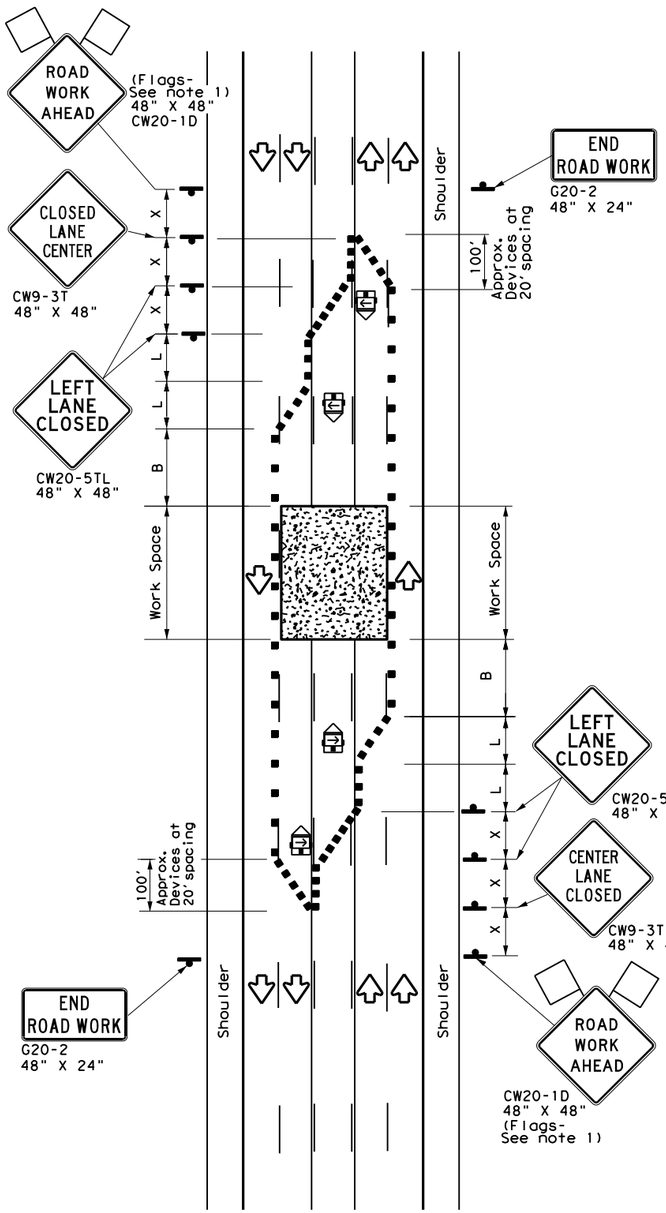
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(SC-2)-21

FILE: tcpsc-2-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		89

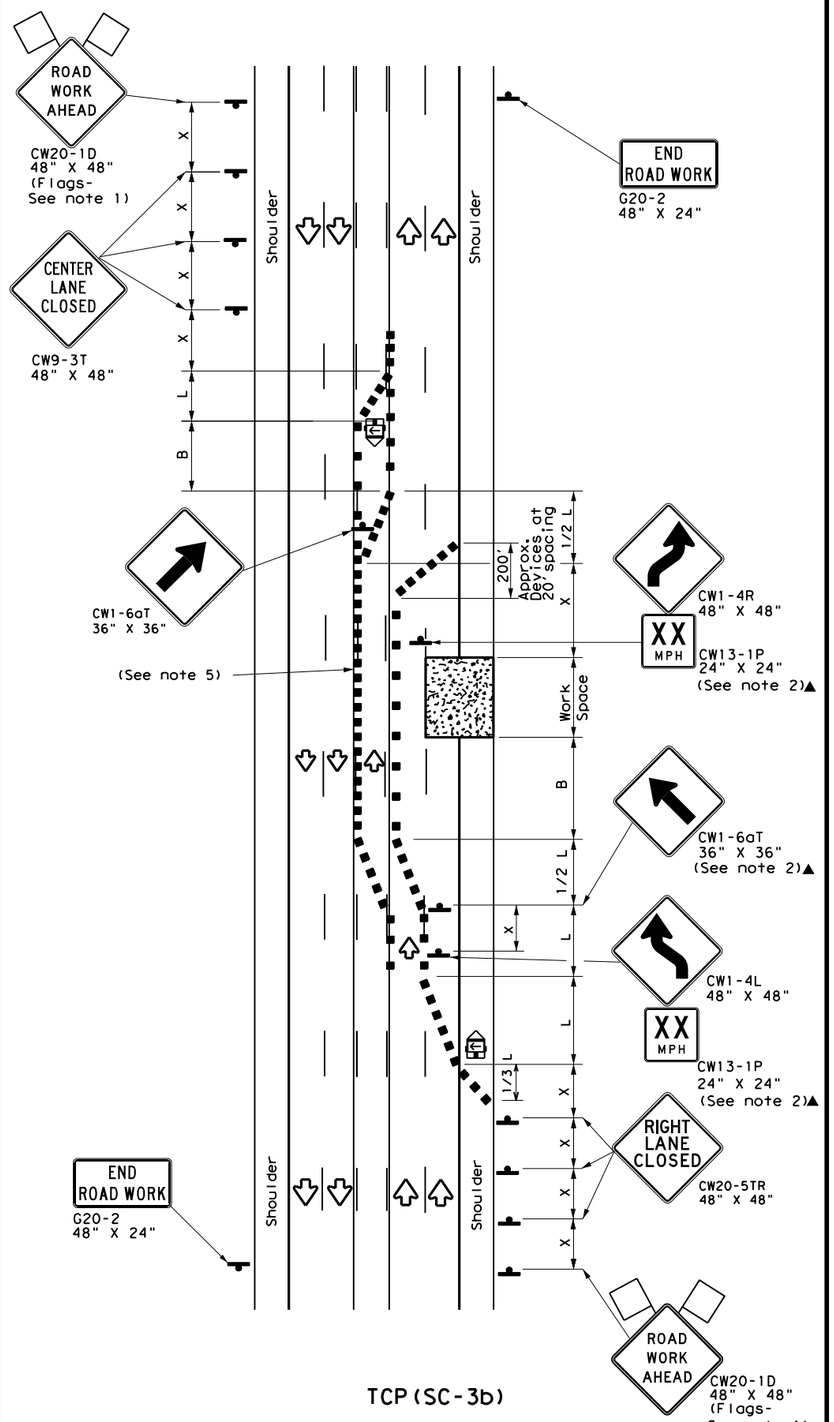
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



TCP(SC-3a)

CENTER LANES CLOSED
CONTROL WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP(SC-3b)

ONE LANES CLOSED
CONTROL WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work when approved by the Engineer.
3. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning other members of the traffic control crew at the intersection.
4. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-3b)

5. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the posted speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

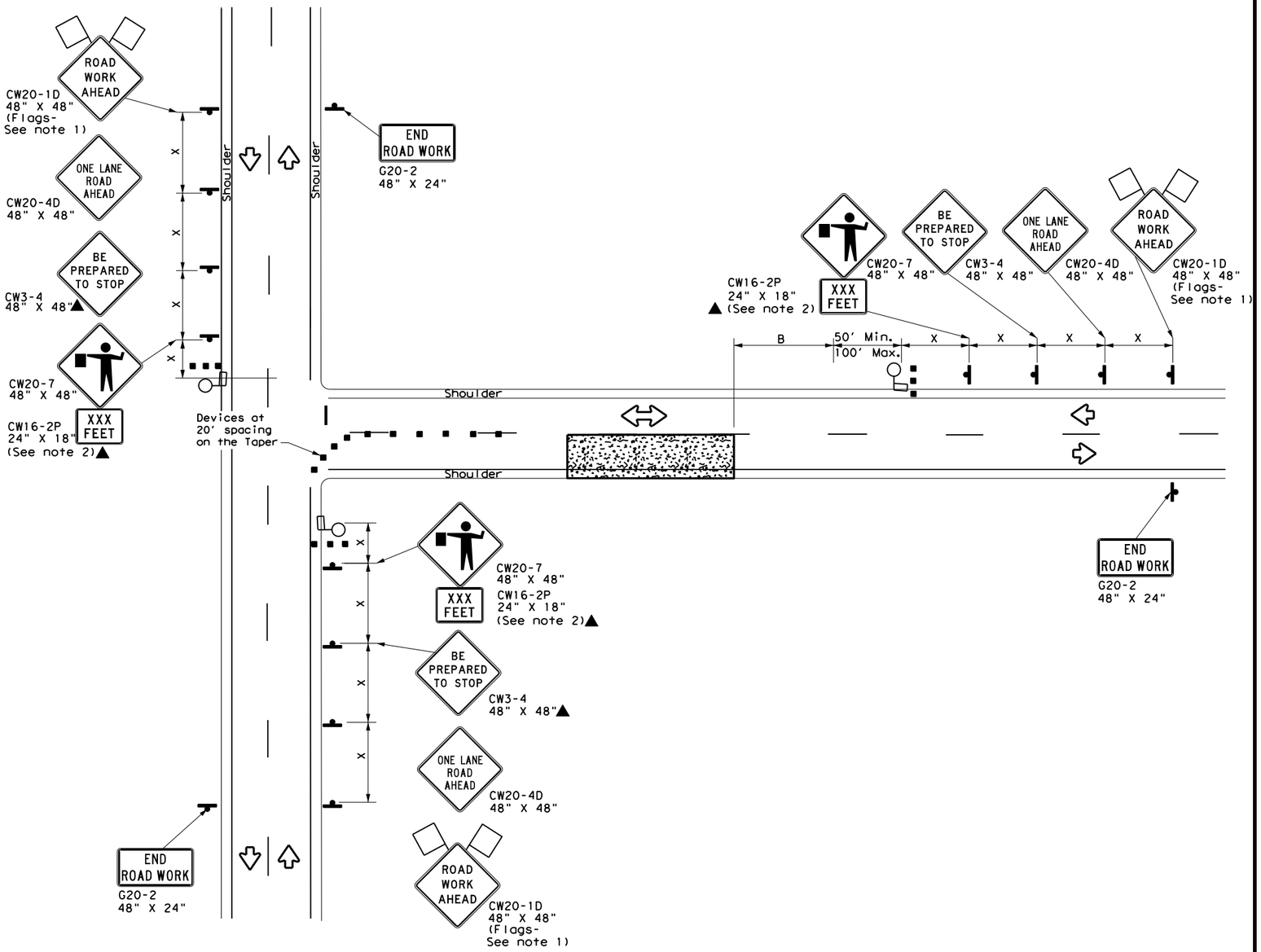
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-3)-21

FILE: tcpsc-3-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		90

DATE:
FILE:



ONE LANE TWO-WAY (T-INTERSECTION) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(M)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times to control traffic.
5. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
6. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
7. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
8. Pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone, vehicle shall have an identification name displayed and "PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME" (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

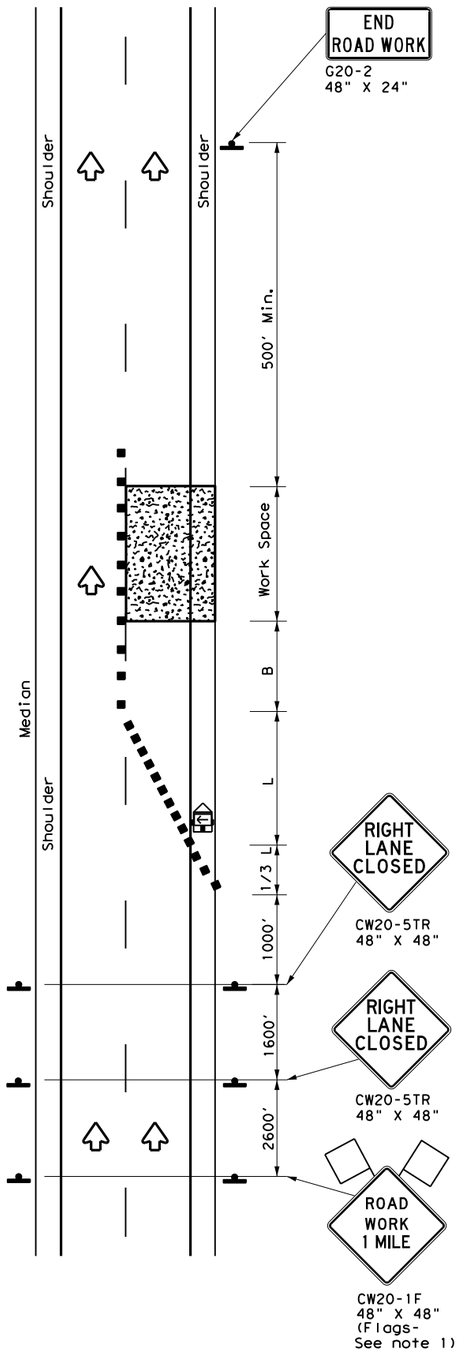
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-4)-21

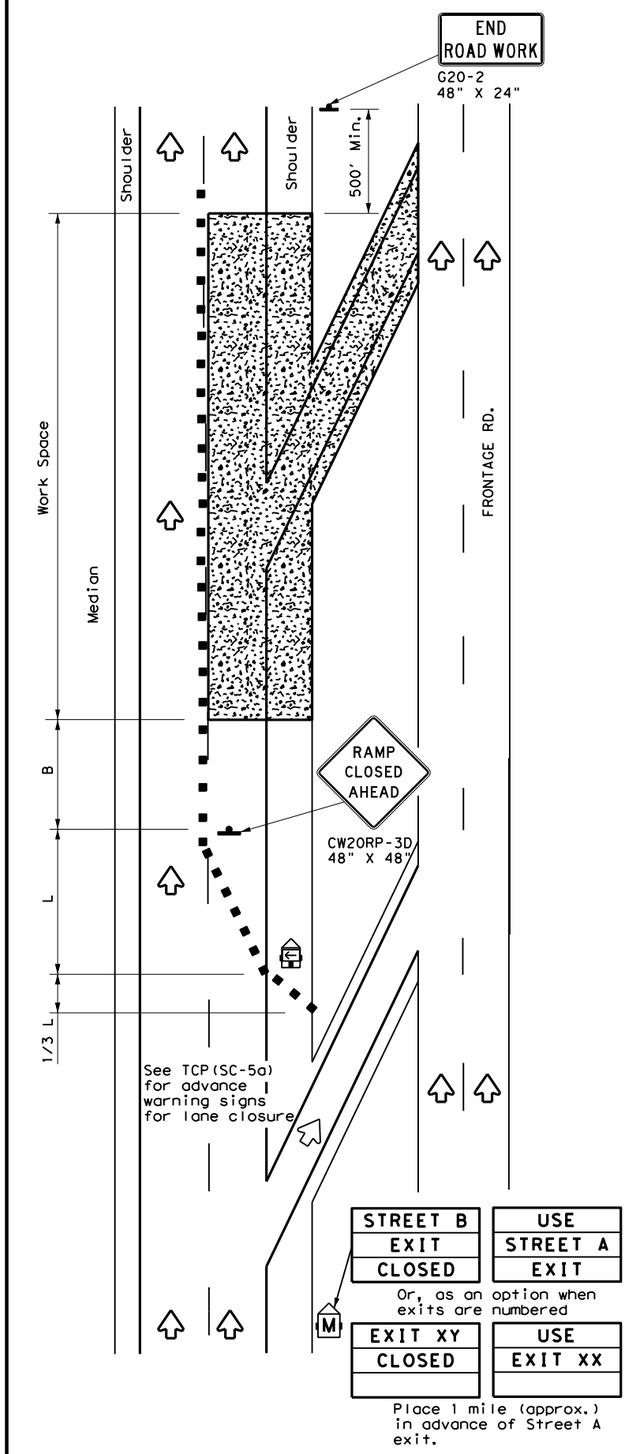
FILE: tcpsc-4-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		91

DATE:
FILE:



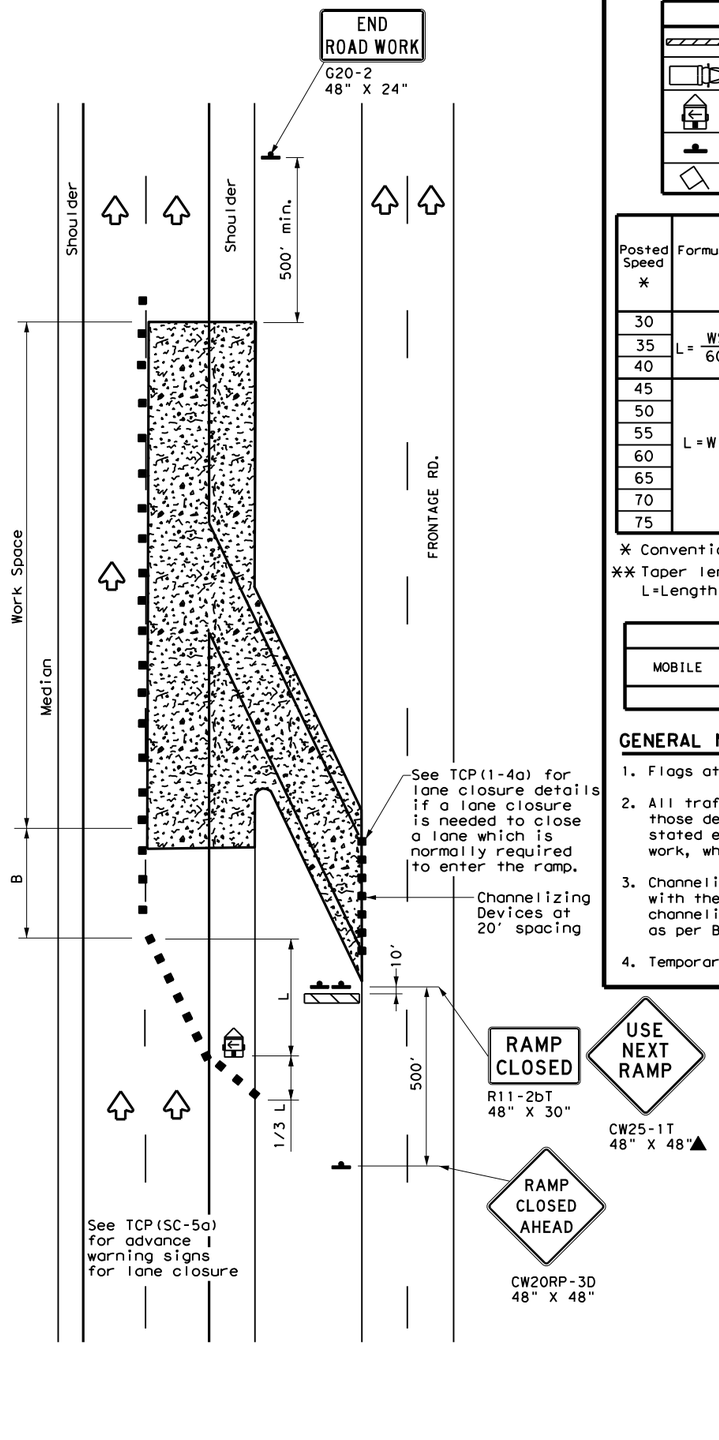
TCP (SC-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (SC-5b)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMPS



TCP (SC-5c)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

Texas Department of Transportation

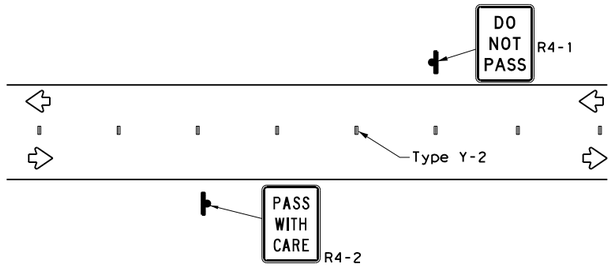
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

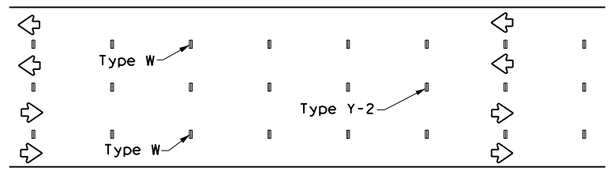
TCP(SC-5)-21

FILE: tcpsc-5-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		92

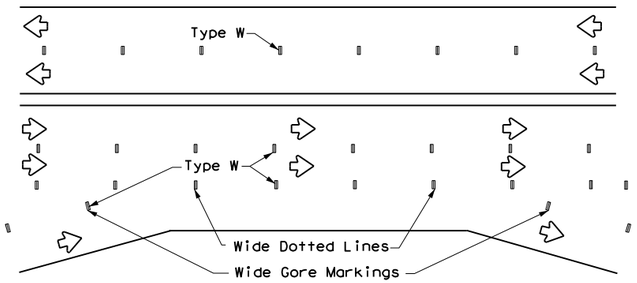
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



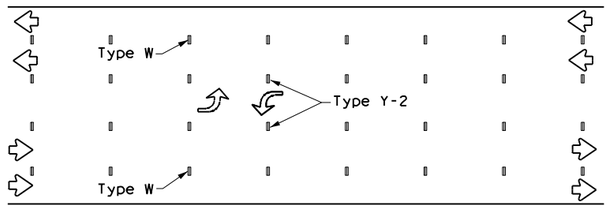
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

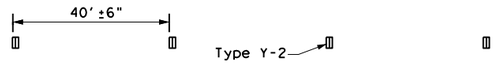


LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

SOLID LINES	DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE	
	SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE	
BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)		
WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)		
WIDE GORE MARKINGS		

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings shall be temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs with protective cover unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

   http://www.txdot.gov

Texas Department of Transportation

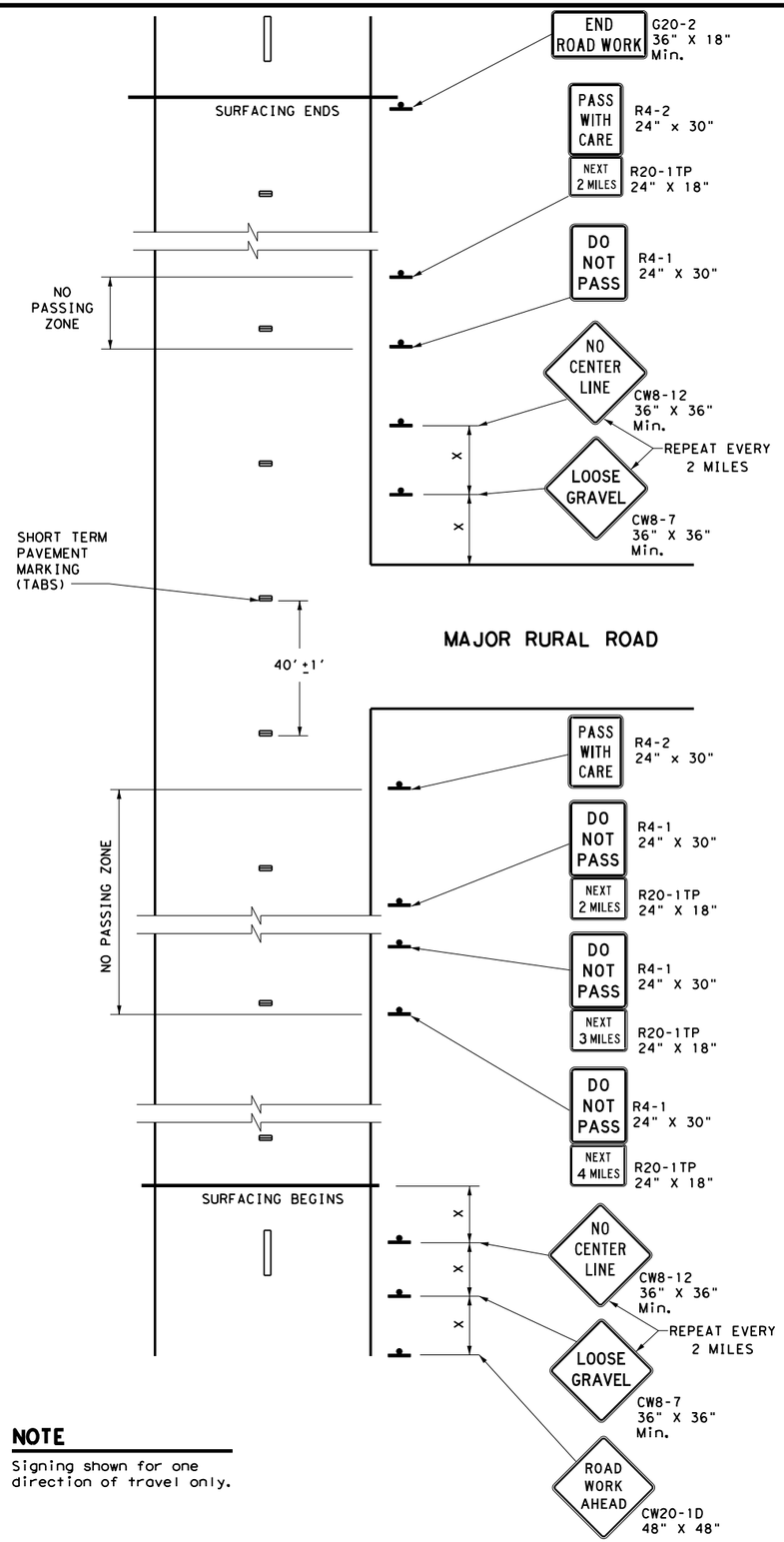
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-6)-21

FILE: tcpsc-6-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		93

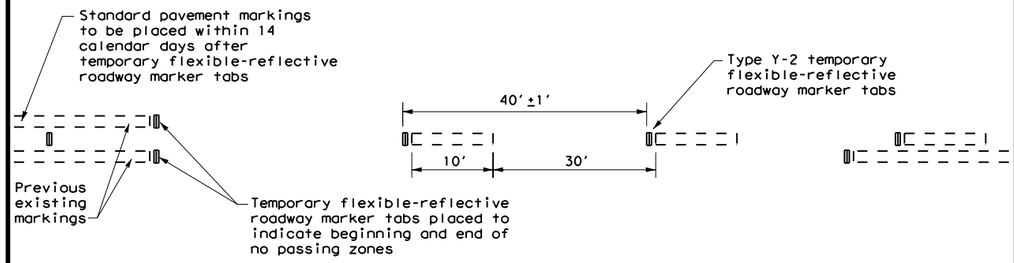
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

*** Conventional Roads Only**

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Short Duration / Short Term Stantionary Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

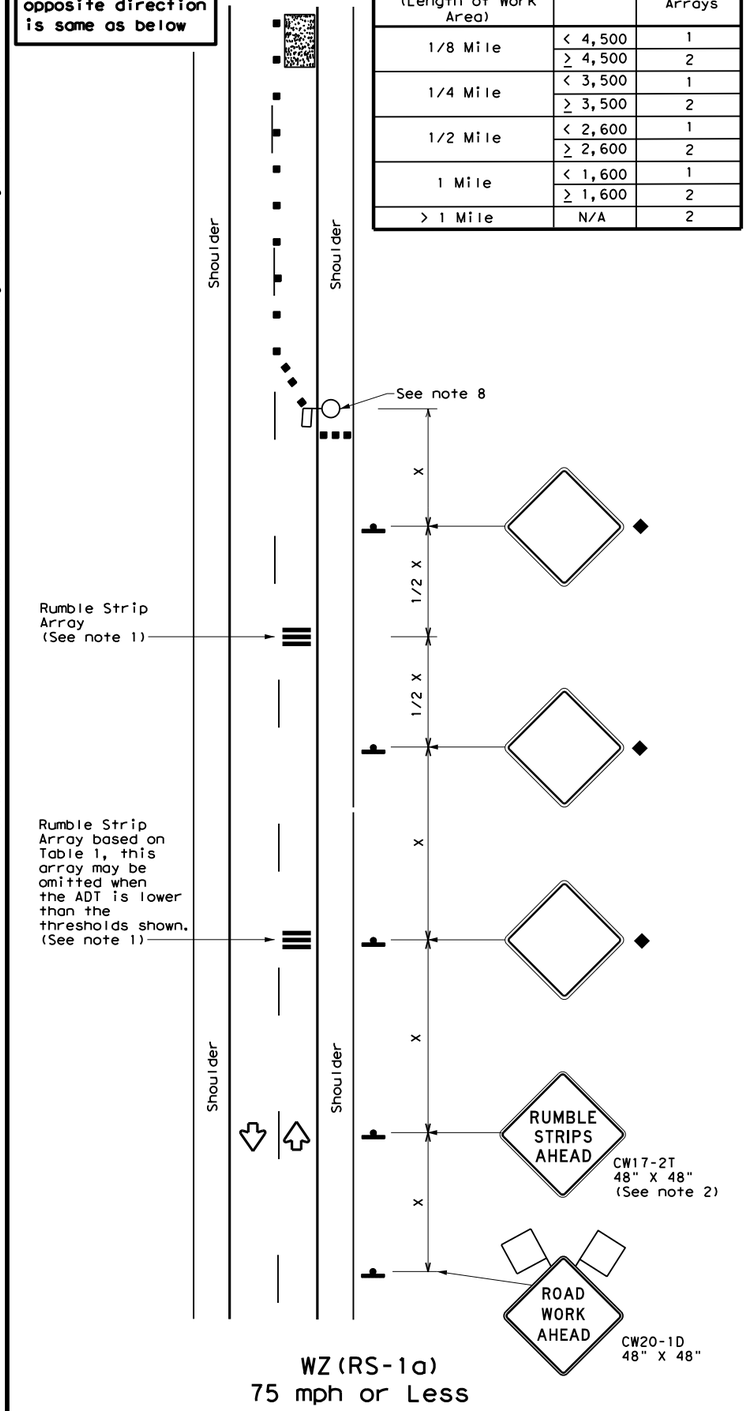
TCP(SC-7)-21

FILE: tcpsc-7-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		94

DATE:
FILE:

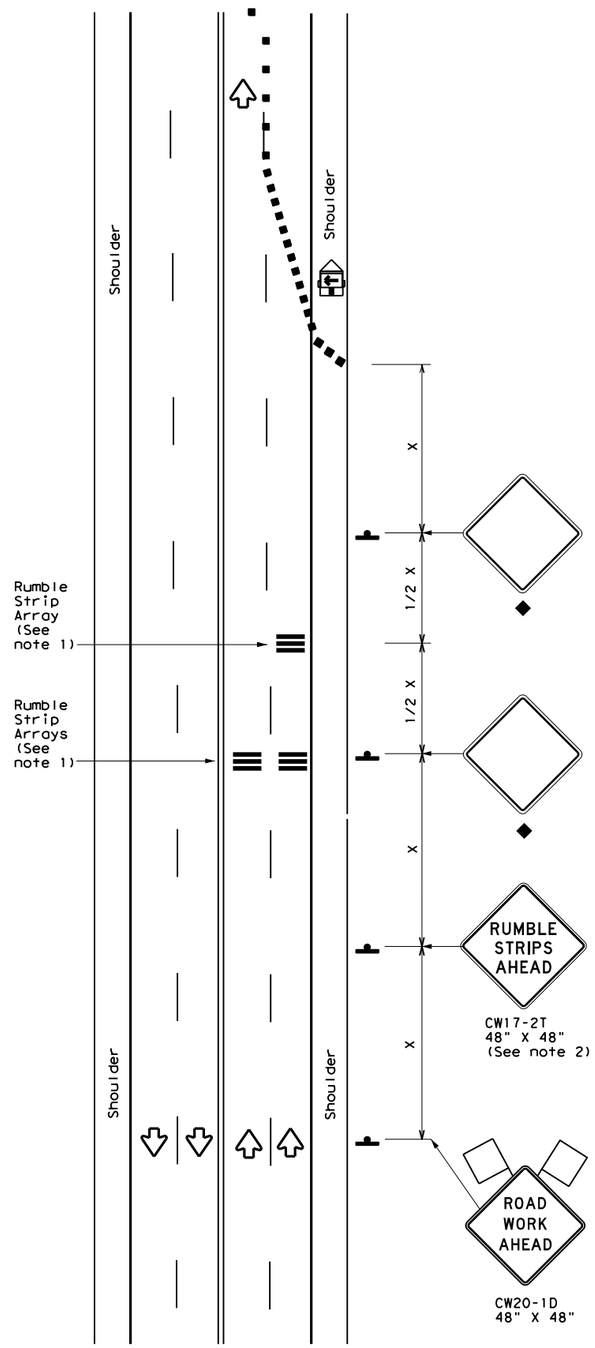
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

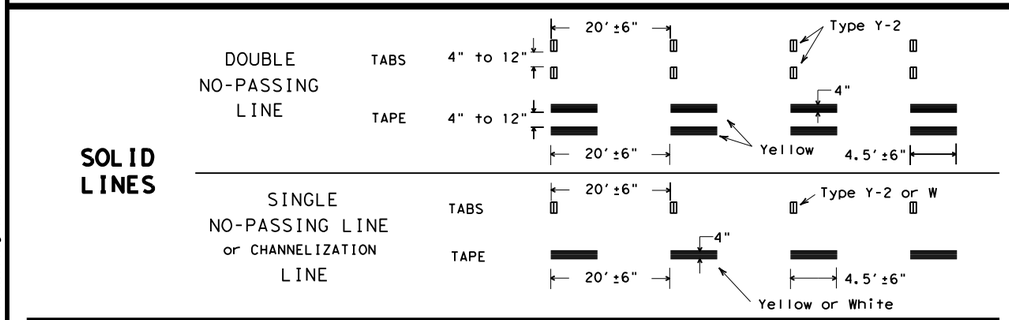
WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	21	CAMERON,ETC		95

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



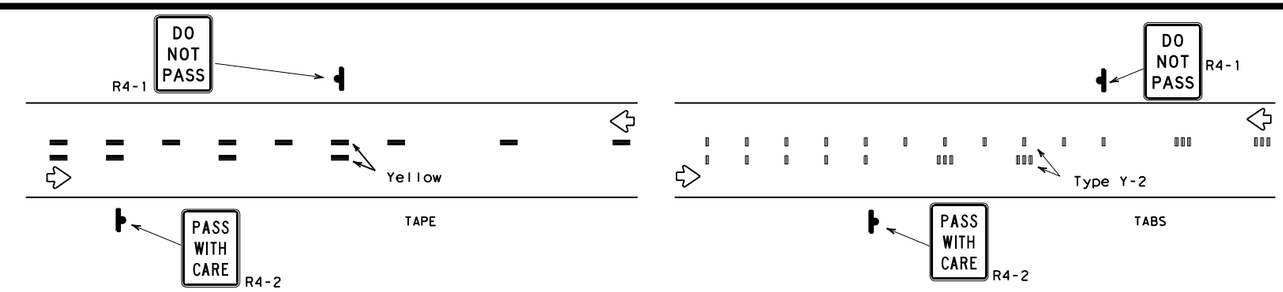
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

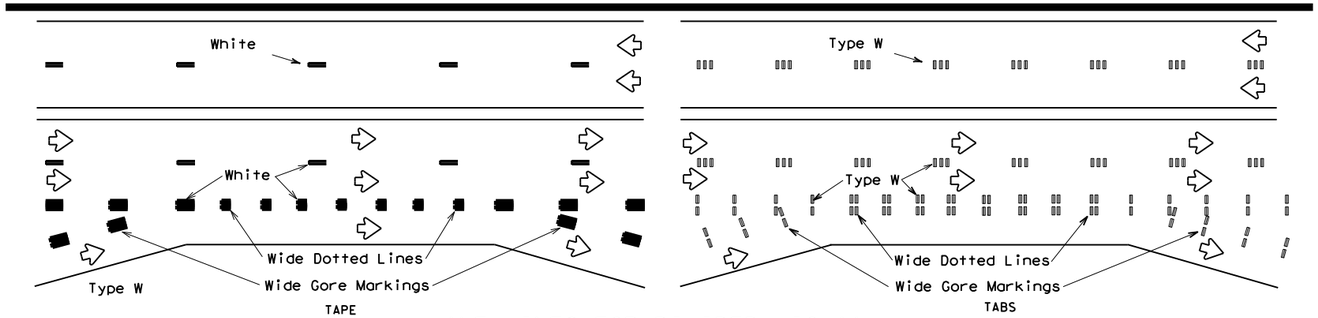
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

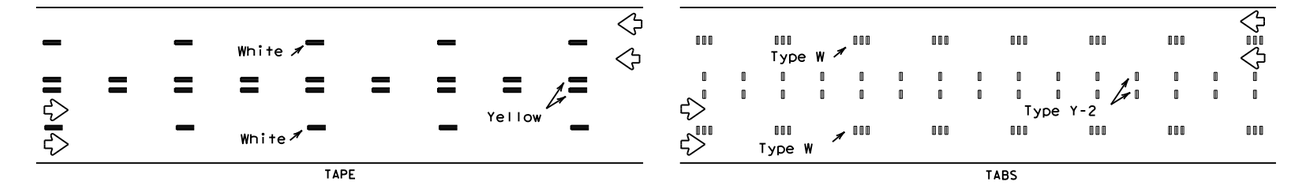
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



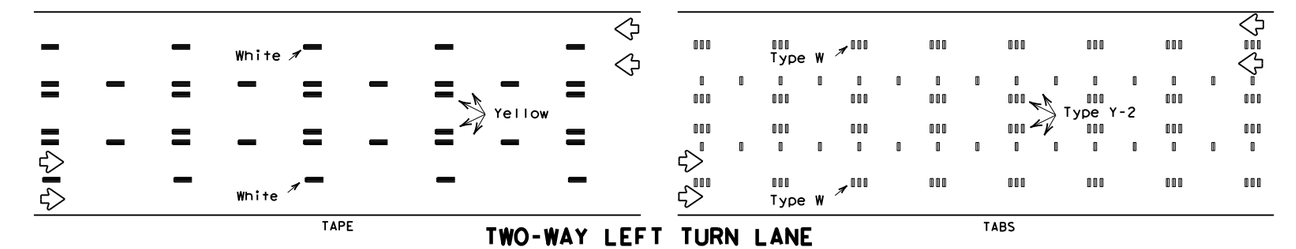
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



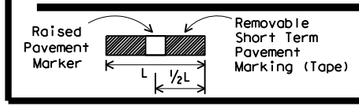
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		21	CAMERON,ETC		96
7-13					

During the planning phase of project development, the following Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities as additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. Clean Water Act, Section 402; Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ The contractor must implement the SW3P by installing Best Management Practices (BMPs) as indicated in the construction plans and maintained appropriately throughout construction. BMPs must be in place prior to the start of construction. The SW3P may need to be revised as necessary as construction progresses.

2. ☒ For all construction PSL's off the ROW, the contractor must certify compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations pertaining to the preservation of cultural resources, natural resources and the environment.

3. ☒ Based on the acreage of impact, select the appropriate box below:

   ☒ This project will disturb less than 1 acre of soil and is not part of a larger common plan of development; therefore, a NOI and TPDES Site Notice are not required for this project.

   or

   ☐ This project will disturb equal to or more than 1 acre of soil but less than 5 acres; therefore a NOI is not required but a TPDES Site Notice is required. The Construction Site Notice (CSN) is required to be posted at the construction site in a publicly accessible location for review by the public, TCEQ, EPA and other Inspectors.

   or

   ☐ This project will disturb equal to or more than 5 acres of soil and will require a NOI and TPDES Site Notice. The NOI and Site Notice are required to be posted at the construction site in a publicly accessible location.

4. ☒ Need to address MS4 requirements (Cameron & Hidalgo Counties only) ☐ MS4 requirements not needed

II. Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404 Compliance

Action Items Rquired : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ Filling, dredging or excavating in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas is prohibited unless specified in the USACE permit and approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall adhere to all agreements, mitigation plans, and BMPs required by the NWP as regulated by the USACE.

   The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

   ☒ No Permit Required

   ☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

   ☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10th to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

   ☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

   ☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#_____

2. ☒ The contractor is responsible for obtaining new or revised Section 404 permit(s) for Contractor initiated changes in construction methods that change Impacts To Waters Of The U.S., including wetlands. The Contractor will ensure that the water quality of the State will be maintained and not degraded.

3. ☒ Best Management Practices for applicable Section 401 General Conditions:

General Condition 12 - Categories I and II BMPs required

Category I (Erosion Control)

☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Interceptor Swale	☒ Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Blankets, Matting	☐ Diversion Dike	☒ Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Mulch	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Compost Blankets
☐ Sodding		

Category II (Sedimentation Control)

☐ Silt Fence	☐ Hay (Straw) Bale Dike	☒ Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Rock Berm	☐ Brush Berms	☒ Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Erosion Control Compost	

General Condition 21 - Category III BMPs required

Category III (Post-Construction TSS Control)

☐ Vegetative Filter Strips	☐ Wet Basins	☐ Mulch Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Retention/Irrigation	☐ Grassy Swales	☐ Compost Filter Berms and/or Socks
☐ Extended Detention Basin	☐ Vegetation-Lined Ditches	☐ Sand Filter Systems
☐ Constructed Wetlands	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Sedimentation Chambers

Date Printed: X-X-XX

II. Clean Water Act, Sections 401 and 404 Compliance - Continued:

4. ☐ The Contractor's designated and qualified Contractor Responsible Person Environmental (CRPe) will monitor the project site daily to ensue compliance with SW3P and TPDES General Permit TXR 150000. Daily Monitoring Reports shall be provided to TxDOT within 48 hours, in accordance with Item 506.3.1.

5. ☒ Other Project Specific Actions:

   1. Contractor must sweep roadway & remove loose aggregate along C&G upon completed daily operations.
   2. Contractor shall not place removed aggregate along adjacent grass areas.
   3. The project locations and limits are near or crosses FEMA Flood Plains. No PSL are allowed in the waters of the U.S. of Floodplain areas.

III. Cultural Resources

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ Refer to the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges, Item 7.7.1., in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

2. ☒ Other Project Specific Actions:

IV. Vegetation Resources

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ In accordance with the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specifications; Item 164 - Seeding For Erosion Control; provide and install temporary or permanent seeding for erosion control as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer for all seeding and replanting of right of way where possible. (Required for Urban Settings)

2. ☒ In accordance with Executive Order 13112 on invasive species and the Executive Memorandum on Beneficial Landscaping, native species of plants shall be used for all seeding and replanting of right of way where possible for rural roadways. (Required for Rural Settings)

3. ☒ Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project and minimize clearing, grubbing and excavation within stream banks, bed and approach sections.

4. ☒ Other Project Specific Actions:

   1. Minimize loose aggregate or paving material along grassy areas.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100 Revised 01/30/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	NWP: Nationwide Permit
CGP: Construction General Permit	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	PSL: Project Specific Location
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	THC: Texas Historical Commission
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NOI: Notice of Intent	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOT: Notice of Termination	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Texas Department of Transportation

PHARR DISTRICT

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	CAMERON, ETC	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
6380	26	001	97

V. Federal Listed, and Proposed Threatened and Endangered Species, Critical Habitat, State Listed Species, Candidate Species and Migratory Birds

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ Under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918, codified at 16 U.S.C. § 703-712 and as enforced by the USFWS, the proposed construction work will not remove active nests from bridges, trees, ground and other structures during migratory bird nesting season, (February 1st. through October 1st.). If the Contractor needs to perform work within the right of way during nesting season, a qualified Biologist shall conduct a survey to determine if active nests are present. If present, the Contractor shall maintain a buffer zone around the nest(s) as directed by the Biologist. The buffer zone will be protected from clearing and disturbance until such time as the Biologist has determined that the nest(s) is no longer active. Prior to the nesting season, existing bridges and culverts should be treated against migratory bird nesting by utilizing Bird Exclusion Methods. Bird Exclusion Methods should be monitored and maintained throughout the nesting season. Refer to Standard Bird Exclusion Details.

2. ☒ There is the potential for the presence of state-listed species & species of concern in the project area and state law prohibits the taking (incidental or otherwise) of state-listed species. Taking is defined as the collection, hooking, hunting, netting, shooting, or share by any means or devices. If any listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

3. ☒ Other Project Specific Actions:

1. Texas Tortoise and Horned Lizard
2. Reticulate collored lizard
3. Ocelot (Leopardus pardalis)
4. White-nosed Coati(Nasua narica)
5. Texas Indigo Snake (Drymarchon melanurus erebennus)
6. Texas Tortoise (Gopherus berlandieri)
7. Texas Horned Lizard (Phrynosoma cornutum)
8. Reticulated Collared Lizard (Crotaphytuss reticulatus)
9. Sheep frog (Hypopachus varioiosus)
10. Mexican Burrowing Toad (Rhinophrynus dorsalis)
11. Western Burrowing Owl (Athene cunicularia hypugaea)

VI. Hazardous Materials on Contamination Issues

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (HCA) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the HCA.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take immediate action to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS and in accordance with safe work practices. Contact the TxDOT Pharr District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (identified as not normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of contaminant substances

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.

1. ☒ If potentially hazardous material and/or contaminated media (i.e.: soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, building materials) are unexpectedly encountered during construction, assure that such materials and contamination are handled according to applicable federal and state regulations, cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

VI. Hazardous Materials on Contamination Issues - Continued:

2. Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing an asbestos assessment/inspection.

3. Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled abatement activities and/or demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

4. ☐ The Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and an Asbestos Consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

VII. Other Environmental Issues

Action Items Required : ☐ No Action Required

1. ☒ Noise

Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to minimize construction noise through abatement measures such as work hour controls and proper maintenance of equipment mufflers.

2. ☒ Air

Contractor shall practice common dust control techniques such as surface chemical treatment or watering of unpaved road surfaces and vehicle speed reduction shall be implemented to minimize and prevent airborne dust during construction.

Contractor should minimize MSAT by utilizing measures to encourage use of EPA required cleaner diesel fuels, limits on idling, increase use of cleaner burning diesel engines, and other emission limitation techniques, as appropriate.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100 Revised 01/30/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	NWP: Nationwide Permit
CGP: Construction General Permit	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	PSL: Project Specific Location
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	THC: Texas Historical Commission
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NOI: Notice of Intent	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOT: Notice of Termination	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Texas Department of Transportation

PHARR DISTRICT

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	CAMERON, ETC	SHEET NO.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
6380	26	001	98

Date Printed: X-X-XX

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: *Various Locations In Cameron, Hidalgo, Willacy, and Starr County.*

PROJECT SITE MAPS: *See Title Sheet & Location Maps*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: *Sealcoat*

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: *N/A*

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *253.99 Acres*

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *N/A*

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT: *Not Changing Runoff Coefficient*
Before Construction: Not Calculated
After Construction: Same as Before

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE
See EPIC Sheet

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: *N/A*
Sealcoat project locations runoff flows into roadside ditches or storm water inlets and drains into outfalls and drainage canals.

ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORICAL PROPERTY:

A. Ocelot (Leopardus pardalis),White-nosed Coati(Nasua narica), Texas Indigo Snake (Drymarchon melanurus erebennus), Texas Tortoise (Gopherus berlandieri), Texas Horned Lizard (Phrynosoma cornutum),Reticulated Collared Lizard Crotaphytuss reticulatus), Sheep frog (Hypopachus varioiosus), Mexican Burrowing Toad (Rhinophrynus dorsalis), Western Burrowing Owl (Athene cunicularia hypugaea)

B. *No critical habitat has been determined to be within the project area.*

The documentation satisfying TPDES Construction General Permit eligibility pertaining to the existence or of any protective action taken with regards to endangered species or designated critical habitat or historical property in this project area is contained in the project's Environmental Impact Study and can be viewed under the State Open Records Act at the address shown below:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PHARR DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
ATTN: ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR
600 W. EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577
PHONE: 956-702-6100

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

- ___ TEMPORARY SEEDING
- ___ MULCHING (Hay or Straw)
- ___ BUFFER ZONES
- ___ PLANTING
- ___ SEEDING
- ___ SODDING
- ___ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

- ___ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- ___ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
- ___ RIGID CHANNEL LINER
- ___ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- ___ COMPOST MANUFACTURED COMPOST
- *T* BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL SOCKS

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

- ___ SILT FENCES
- *T* BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL SOCKS
- ___ HAY BALES
- ___ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ___ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- ___ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- ___ PAVED FLUMES
- ___ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ___ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ___ PIPE MATTING OR EQUAL AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ___ CHANNEL LINERS
- ___ SEDIMENT TRAPS
- ___ SEDIMENT BASINS
- ___ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- ___ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ___ CURBS AND GUTTERS
- ___ STORM SEWERS
- ___ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ___ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
Storm water drainage will be provided by storm sewer networks. This storm drain system will carry drainage within the row to low points in the highway where cross drainage may occur and ultimately to the designated outfall.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES:

The order of activities will be as follows:
1.- Install perimeter controls, clear R.O.W. on side where construction will take place, and make required utility adjustments
2. Construct proposed roadway.

NON-STORM WATER MANAGEMENT DISCHARGES:
Non-storm water discharges should be filtered, or held in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation and/or footing drain water; and water used for dust control, pavement washing and vehicle wastewater containing no detergents.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: *All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainage ways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.*

INSPECTION: *For areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, area used for storage of materials, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, personnel provided by the permittee and familiar with the SW3P must inspect disturbed areas at least once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm event 0.5 inches or greater.*

WASTE MATERIALS: *All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded dumpster. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited as necessary at a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site.*

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): *At a minimum, any products in the following categories to be hazardous: Paints, Acids for cleaning masonry surfaces, Cleaning Solvents, Asphalt products, Chemical additives for soil stabilization, or Concrete curing compounds and additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the spill Coordinator should be contacted immediately. Emptying of excess concrete should not be allowed on site. Likewise, washout of concrete trucks should not be performed on site. These discharges are considered non-allowable non-storm water discharges. Concrete trucks should never be allowed to dump into storm drains or sanitary sewers.*

SANITARY WASTE: *All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.*

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING: *The Contractor shall be rquired, on a regular basis or as may be directed by the Engineer, to dampen haul roads for dust control, stabilize construction entrances and to remove excess dirt from the roadway.*

MANAGEMENT PRACTICES: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded):*
1. Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed.
2. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.
3. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, or debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

OTHER: *Contractor shall adhere to the following:*
1. Construction Materials List of materials stored on job site to be provided by Contractor.
2. The project SW3P File shall be located at the project field office or within the Contractor's mobile office at all times and shall contain the N.O.I., CGP, Signature Authorization, Certification/Qualification Statements, Inspection Reports, Required Maps, and the TPDES Permit, Part II. This File to be persented to authorized State and Federal Agents upon request.

STATE OF TEXAS
EUGENE PALACIOS
105110
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/2/2021

DocuSigned by:
Eugene Palacios
8325CC1071A9427...
Eugene Palacios, P.E.
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

REV. 2-20-14 SW3P.DGN

FED.RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			99
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHARR	CAMERON, ETC	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.

TPWD BMPs

The Programmatic Agreement defines Best Management Practices (BMPs) to be implemented by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) per §2.213 (Programmatic Agreements) of the 2017 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between TxDOT and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). These BMPs are measures that TxDOT and TPWD agree will result in avoidance and minimization of potential impacts to natural resources and in some cases apply to particular types of TxDOT projects.

The purpose of this section is to provide BMPs to minimize impacts to species or groups of species. Implementation of these BMPs by TxDOT eliminates the need for coordination under §2.206(1)of the MOU, except as noted.

Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of TxDOT projects.

☒ Bird BMPs (Required)

In addition to complying with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) perform the following BMPs:

- ☒ Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed.
- ☒ Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season.
- ☒ Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable.
- ☒ Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
- ☒ Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

☐ Bald Eagle *(Haliaeetus leucocephalus)*

- ☐ Bird BMPs and Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act compliance

☐ Reddish Egret *(Egretta rufescens)* or
☐ White-faced Ibis *(Plegadis chihi)*

- ☐ Bird BMPs unless project is within 300 meters (984 feet)of a known colonial water bird rookery then coordinate with TPWD.

☐ Rookeries (Recommendations)

In general, nesting dates for herons and egrets range from early February to late August in Texas, depending on the species. Great Blue Herons (GBHE) are usually the first to nest. When GBHE get disrupted from the nest and abandon nesting, then the other species of herons and egrets may not attempt to nest at the colony that year. Breeding dates for rookery species are approximately as follows:

Species	Dates
Cattle Egret	Early April to late October
Little Blue Heron	Late March to late July
Snowy Egret	Late March to early August
Great Egret	Early March to early August
Black-crowned Night Heron	Early February to late July
Great Blue Heron	February to late August

☐ Rookeries (Recommendations) (Continued)

- ☐ Vegetation clearing in a primary buffer area of 300 meters (984 feet) from a heronry periphery should be avoided. Utilizing areas that have already been cleared within this buffer area may be acceptable depending on site-specific characteristics. Additionally, human foot-traffic or machinery use should not occur within this buffer area during the nesting season.
- ☐ Clearing activities or construction using heavy machinery in a secondary buffer area of 1,000 meters (3,281 feet) from the heronry periphery should be avoided during the breeding season (courting and nesting).

☐ Bat BMPs (Required)

To determine the appropriate BMP to avoid or minimize impacts to bats, review the habitat description for the species of interest on the TPWD Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species of Texas by County List or other trusted resources. All bat surveys and other activities that include direct contact with bats shall comply with TPWD' recommended white-nose syndrome protocols located on the TPWD Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program website under "Project Design and Construction".

The following survey and exclusion protocols should be followed prior to commencement of construction activities. For the purposes of this document, structures are defined as bridges, culverts (concrete or metal), wells, and buildings.

- ☐ For activities that have the potential to impact structures, cliffs or caves, or trees; a qualified biologist will perform a habitat assessment and occupancy survey of the feature(s) with roost potential as early in the planning process as possible or within one year before project letting.
- ☐ For roosts where occupancy is strongly suspected but unconfirmed during the initial survey, revisit feature(s) at most four weeks prior to scheduled disturbance to confirm absence of bats.
- ☐ If bats are present or recent signs of occupation (i.e., piles of guano, distinct musky odor, or staining and rub marks at potential entry points) are observed, take appropriate measures to ensure that bats are not harmed, such as implementing non-lethal exclusion activities or timing or phasing of construction.
- ☐ Exclusion devices can be installed by a qualified individual between September 1 and March 31. Exclusion devices should be used for a minimum of seven days when minimum nighttime temperatures are above 50°F and minimum daytime temperatures are above 70°F. Prior to exclusion, ensure that alternate roosting habitat is available in the immediate area. If no suitable roosting habitat is available, installation of alternate roosts is recommended to replace the loss of an occupied roost. If alternate roost sites are not provided, bats may seek shelter in other inappropriate sites, such as buildings, in the surrounding area. See Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations) for recommended acceptable methods for excluding bats from structures.
- ☐ If feature(s) used by bats are removed as a result of construction, replacement structures should incorporate bat-friendly design or artificial roosts should be constructed to replace these features, as practicable.
- ☐ Conversion of property containing cave or cliff features to transportation purposes should be avoided where feasible.

☐ Bat BMPs (Required)(Continued)

- ☐ Avoid unnecessary removal of dead fronds on native and ornamental palm trees in south Texas (Cameron, Hidalgo, Willacy, Kenedy, Brooks, Kleberg, Nueces, and San Patricio counties) from April 1st through October 31st. If removal of dead fronds is necessary at other times of the year, limit frond removal to extended warm periods (nighttime temperatures: 55°F for at least two consecutive nights), so bats can move away from the disturbance and find new roosts.
- ☐ Large hollow trees, snags (dead standing trees), and trees with shaggy bark should be surveyed for colonies and, if found, should not be disturbed until the bats are no longer occupying these features. Post-occupancy surveys should be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to tree removal from the landscape.
- ☐ Retain mature, large diameter hardwood forest species and native/ornamental palm trees where feasible.
- ☐ In all instances, avoid harm or death to bats. Bats should only be handled as a last resort and after communication with TPWD.

☒ Mexican Long-tongues Bat *(Choeronycteris mexicana)*

- ☒ Avoid unnecessary impacts to cacti and agave species.
- ☐ Bat BMPs.

☐ Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations)

- ☐ Bat surveys of structures should include visual inspections of structural fissures (cracked or spalled concrete, damaged or split beams, split or damaged timber railings), crevices (expansion joints, space between parallel beams, spaces above supports piers), and alternative structures (drainage pipes, bolt cavities, open sections between support beams, swallow nests) for the presence of bats.
- ☐ Before excluding bats from any occupied structure, bat species, weather, temperature, season, and geographic location must be incorporated into any exclusion plans to avoid unnecessary harm or death to bats. Winter exclusion must entail a survey to confirm either, 1) bats are absent or 2) present but active (i.e. continuously active - not intermittently active due to arousals from hibernation).
- ☐ Avoid using materials that degrade quickly, like paper, steel wool or rags, to close holes.
- ☐ Avoid using products or making structural modifications that may block natural ventilation, like hanging plastic sheeting over an active roost entrance, thereby altering roost microclimate.
- ☐ Avoid using chemical and ultrasonic repellents.
- ☐ Avoid use of silicone, polyurethane or similar non-water-based caulk products.
- ☐ Avoid use of expandable foam products at occupied sites.
- ☐ Avoid the use of flexible netting attached with duct tape.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice
CGP: Construction General Permit
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System
MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act
NOI: Notice of Intent
NOT: Notice of Termination
NWP: Nationwide Permit
PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
PSL: Project Specific Location
SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
THC: Texas Historical Commission
TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Texas Department of Transportation

PHARR DISTRICT

EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS

TPWD BMPs

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	CAMERON, ETC	SHEET NO.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
6380	26	001	100

☐ Additional Bat BMPs (Recommendations) (Continued)

- ☐ In order to avoid entombing bats, exclusion activities should be only implemented by a qualified individual. A qualified individual or company should possess at least the following minimum qualifications:
  - Experience in bat exclusion (the individual, not just the company).
  - Proof of rabies pre-exposure vaccinations.
  - Demonstrated knowledge of the relevant bat species, including maternity season date range and habitat requirements.
  - Demonstrated knowledge of rabies and histoplasmosis in relation to bat roosts.
- ☐ Contact TPWD for additional resources and information to assist in executing successful bat exclusions that will avoid unnecessary harm or death in bats.

☐ Fossorial Mammal BMPs (Required)

- ☐ If black-tailed prairie dog (BTPD) burrows or pocket gopher mounds are to be excavated/directly impacted coordinate with TPWD WHAB.
- ☐ When a construction zone is adjacent to active BTPD burrows or pocket gopher mounds, erect barriers to discourage individuals moving through or into the construction area.
- ☐ When seeding or revegetation is planned in an area adjacent to BTPD burrows or pocket gopher mounds, a vegetative barrier should be considered in the planting to discourage dispersal into the ROW.

☐ Coues' Rice Rat *(Oryzomys couesi)*

- ☐ Minimize impacts to wetland, Resaca, oxbow lakes, and marsh habitats.
- ☐ Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
- ☐ Water Quality BMPs.

☐ Plains Spotted Skunk *(Spilogale putorius interrupta)* or
☐ Swift Fox *(Vulpes velox)*

- ☐ Contractor will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.

☐ White nosed Coati *(Nasua narica)*/
☐ Yellow nosed Cotton Rat *(Sigmodon ochrognathus)*

- ☐ Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area and to avoid harming the species if encountered.

☒ Terrestrial Reptile BMPs (Required)

- ☐ Apply hydro mulching and/or hydro seeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydro mulching and/or hydro seeding are not feasible due to site conditions, utilize erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting or contain loosely woven, natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.
- ☐ For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1 :1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.
- ☒ Inform contractors that if reptiles are found on project site allow species to safely leave the project area.
- ☐ Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
- ☒ Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.

☒ Texas Tortoise *(Gopherus berlandieri)*

- ☒ Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
- ☐ Utility trenches should be covered overnight or visually inspected before filling to avoid burial of the species.
- ☒ Terrestrial Reptile BMPs.

☒ Texas Horned Lizard *(Phrynosoma cornutum)*

- ☒ Avoid harvester ant mounds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSLs) where feasible.
- ☒ Terrestrial Reptile BMPs.

☐ Additional Reptile BMPs (Recommendations)

- ☐ Due to increased activity (mating) of reptiles during the spring, construction activities like clearing or grading should attempt to be scheduled outside of the spring (April-May) season. Also, timing ground disturbing activities before October when reptiles become less active and may be using burrows in the project area is also encouraged.
- ☐ When designing roadways with curbs, consider using Type I or Type III curbs to provide a gentle slope to enable turtles and small animals to get out of roadways.
- ☐ If Texas Tortoises are present in a project area, they should be removed from the area. After removal of the tortoises, the area that will be disturbed during active construction and project specific locations should be fenced off to exclude tortoises and other reptiles. The exclusion fence should be constructed and maintained as follows:
  a. The exclusion fence should be constructed with metal flashing or drift fence material.
  b. Rolled erosion control mesh material should not be used.
  c. The exclusion fence should be buried at least 6 inches deep and be at least 24 inches high.
  d. The exclusion fence should be maintained for the life of the project and only removed after the construction is completed and the disturbed site has been revegetated.

☐ Amphibian and Aquatic Reptile BMPs (Required)

Unless absence of the species can be demonstrated, assume presence in suitable habitat and implement the following BMPs. Absence can only be demonstrated using TPWD-approved survey efforts (contact TPWD for minimum survey protocols for species and project site conditions).

- ☐ For projects within one mile of a known occupied location or observation of the species recorded from 1980 until the current year and suitable habitat is present, coordinate with TPWD.
- ☐ For new location roadway projects, coordinate with TPWD.
- ☐ For projects within existing right-of-way (ROW) when work is in water or will permanently impact a water feature and potential habitat exists for the target species complete the following:
  a) Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered.
  b) Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions, and riverine habitats.
  c) Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

☐ Amphibian and Aquatic Reptile BMPs (Continued)

  d) Use barrier fencing to direct animal movements away from construction activities and areas of potential wildlife-vehicle collisions in construction areas directly adjacent, or that may directly impact, potential habitat for the target species.
  e) Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, using erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting, or only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.
  f) Project specific locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features.
  g) When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crayfish burrows) where feasible.
  h) Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter, which may be refugia for terrestrial amphibians, where feasible.
  i) If gutters and curbs are part of the roadway design, where feasible install gutters that do not include the side box inlet and include sloped (i.e. mountable) curbs to allow small animals to leave roadway. If this modification to the entire curb system is not possible, install sections of sloped curb on either side of the storm water drain for several feet to allow small animals to leave the roadway. Priority areas for these design recommendations are those with nearby wetlands or other aquatic features.

- ☐ For projects that require acquisition of additional ROW and work within that new ROW is in water or will permanently impact a water feature, implement a) - i) above plus j) -l) below, where applicable:
  j) For sections of roadway adjacent to wetlands or other aquatic features, install wildlife barriers that prevent climbing. Barriers should terminate at culvert openings in order to funnel animals under the road. The barriers should be of the same length as the adjacent feature or 80 feet long in each direction, or whichever is the lesser of the two.
  k) For culvert extensions and culvert replacement/installation, incorporate measures to funnel animals toward culverts such as concrete wingwalls and barrier walls with overhangs.
  l) When riprap or other bank stabilization devices are necessary, their placement should not impede the movement of terrestrial or aquatic wildlife through the water feature. Where feasible, biotechnical streambank stabilization methods using live native vegetation or a combination of vegetative and structural materials should be used.

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
CGP: Construction General Permit	MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	THC: Texas Historical Commission
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	NOI: Notice of Intent	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	NOT: Notice of Termination	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	NWP: Nationwide Permit	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	PSL: Project Specific Location	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	

Texas Department of Transportation

PHARR DISTRICT

EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS

TPWD BMPs

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	CAMERON, ETC	SHEET NO.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
6380	26	001	101

☒ Sheep Frog *(Hypopachus variolosus)*

- ☒ Minimize disturbance to burrows or downed woody debris.
- ☐ Water Quality BMPs.
- ☐ Amphibian BMPs.

☐ South Texas Siren (Large Form) *(Siren sp 1)*

- ☐ Minimize impacts to warm, shallow waters with vegetative cover such as ponds and ditches.
- ☐ Water Quality BMPs.
- ☐ Amphibian BMPs.

☐ Freshwater Mussel BMPs (Required)

- ☐ When work is in the water; survey project footprints for state listed species where appropriate habitat exists.
- ☐ When work is in the water and mussels are discovered during surveys; relocate state listed and SGCN mussels under TPWD authorization and implement Water Quality BMPs.
- ☐ When work is adjacent to the water; Water Quality BMPs implemented as part of the SWPPP for a construction general permit or any conditions of the Section 401 water quality certification for the project will be implemented.

☐ Fish BMPs (Required)

- ☐ For projects within the range of a SGCN or State-Listed fish and work is adjacent to water: Use Water Quality BMPs. No TPWD Coordination required.
- ☐ For projects within the range of a SGCN or State-Listed fish, and work is in the water: TPWD coordination is required.

☐ Water Quality BMPs (Required)

In addition to BMPs required for a TCEQ Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and/or Section 401 water quality permit:

- ☐ Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks, bridge decks, or barges.
- ☐ When temporary stream crossings are unavoidable, remove stream crossings once they are no longer needed and stabilize banks and soils around the crossing.

☐ Additional Water Quality BMPs (Recommendations)

- ☐ Wet-Bottomed detention ponds are recommended to benefit wildlife and downstream water quality. Consider potential wildlife-vehicle interactions when siting detention ponds.
- ☐ Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.

☐ Aquatic Mitigation (Recommendations)

- ☐ In-kind compensatory mitigation should be considered for all unavoidable impacts to aquatic resources including, but not limited to streams, wetlands, oysters, seagrass and mudflats, regardless of their jurisdictional status.
- ☐ Compensatory mitigation plans should be developed in consultation with TPWD Transportation Conservation Coordinator.

☐ Stream Crossings (Recommendations)

- ☐ Use spanning bridges rather than culverts when feasible.
- ☐ If using a culvert, staggered culverts that concentrate low flows but provide conveyance of higher flows through staggered culverts placed at higher elevations is recommended.
- ☐ Bottomless culverts are recommended to allow for fish and other aquatic wildlife passage in the low flow channel. If bottomless culverts are not feasible, making a low flow channel for fish passage is recommended.
- ☐ Avoid placing riprap across stream channels and instead use alternative stabilization such as biotechnical stream bank stabilization methods including live native vegetation or a combination of vegetative and structural materials. When riprap or other bank stabilization devices are necessary, their placement should not impede the movement of aquatic and terrestrial wildlife underneath the bridge. In some instances, riprap may be buried, back-filled with topsoil and planted with native vegetation.
- ☐ Incorporate bat-friendly design into bridges and culverts.
- ☐ Design bridges for adequate vertical and horizontal clearances under the roadway to allow for terrestrial wildlife to safely pass under the road.
- ☐ A span wide enough to cross the stream and allow for dry ground and a natural surface path under the roadway is encouraged. For culverts, incorporation of an artificial ledge inside the culvert on one or both sides for use by terrestrial wildlife is recommended.
- ☐ Riparian buffer zones should remain undisturbed where possible.

☒ Vegetation BMPs (Recommendations)

- ☒ Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wherever practicable, impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation.
- ☒ To minimize adverse effects, activities should be planned to preserve mature trees, particularly acorn, nut or berry producing varieties. These types of vegetation have high value to wildlife as food and cover.
- ☐ It is strongly recommended that trees greater than 12 inches in diameter at breast height (dbh) that are removed be replaced. TPWD's experience indicates that for ecologically effective replacement, a ratio of three trees for every one (3:1) lost should be provided to the extent practicable either on-site or off-site. Trees less than 12 inches dbh should be replaced at a 1:1 ratio.
- ☐ Replacement trees should be of equal or better wildlife quality than those removed and be regionally adapted native species.
- ☐ When trees are planted, a maintenance plan that ensures at least an 85 percent survival rate after three (3) years should be developed for the replacement trees.
- ☐ The use of any non-native vegetation in landscaping and revegetation is discouraged. Locally adapted native species should be used.
- ☐ The use of seed mix that contains seeds from only locally adapted native species is recommended.
- ☒ Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.

☐ Invasive Species BMPs (Recommendations)

- ☐ For all work in waters listed in the distribution of Zebra mussels on http://texasinvasives .org/ as well as those waters specified in 31 TAC §57.972 and any TPWD emergency orders regarding prevention of the spread of Zebra mussels all machinery, equipment, or vehicles coming in contact with such waters should follow clean/drain/dry protocols to prevent the potential spread of invasive Zebra mussels.
- ☐ Care should be taken to avoid the spread of aquatic invasive plants (such as Giant Salvinia, Hydrilla, Hyacinth, Watermilfoil, Water Lettuce, and Alligatorweed) from infested water bodies into areas not currently infested. All machinery/equipment/vehicles coming in contact with waters containing aquatic invasive plant species should follow clean/drain/dry protocols to prevent the potential spread of invasive plants.
- ☐ Colonization by invasive plants should be actively prevented on disturbed sites in terrestrial habitats. Vegetation management should include removing invasive species as soon as practical while allowing the existing native plants to revegetate the disturbed areas. If using hay bales for sediment control, use locally grown weed-free hay to prevent the spread of invasive species. Leave the hay bales in place and allow them to break down, as this acts as mulch assisting in revegetation.

☐ Wildlife Crossings (Recommendations)

- ☐ Design roadways on new location to incorporate wildlife crossings, particularly in areas that bisect wildlife travel corridors or seasonal movement routes.
- ☐ Consider using cable median barrier instead of concrete traffic barrier when feasible to increase permeability for animals encountering barriers.

Pharr District Contact No. 956-702-6100

Revised 07/12/2017

List of Abbreviations

BMP: Best Management Practice	MSAT: Mobile Source Air Toxic	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
CGP: Construction General Permit	MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	THC: Texas Historical Commission
CRPe: Contractor Responsible Person Environmental	NOI: Notice of Intent	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	NOT: Notice of Termination	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency	NWP: Nationwide Permit	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	PSL: Project Specific Location	USACE: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	

Texas Department of Transportation

PHARR DISTRICT

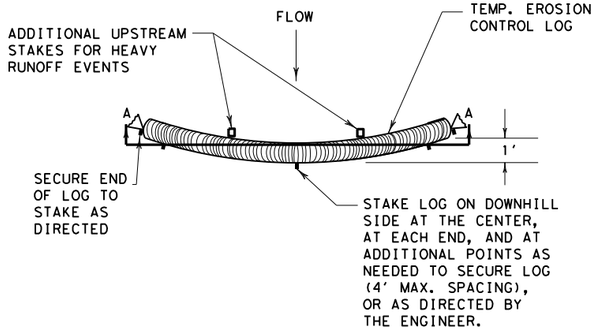
EPIC SHEET SUPPLEMENTALS

TPWD BMPs

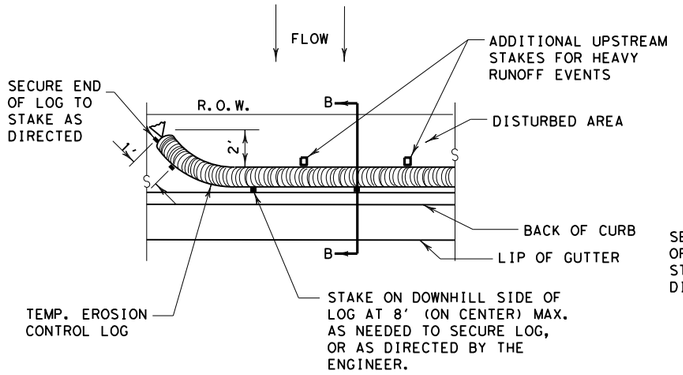
SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PHR	CAMERON, ETC	SHEET NO.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
6380	26	001	102

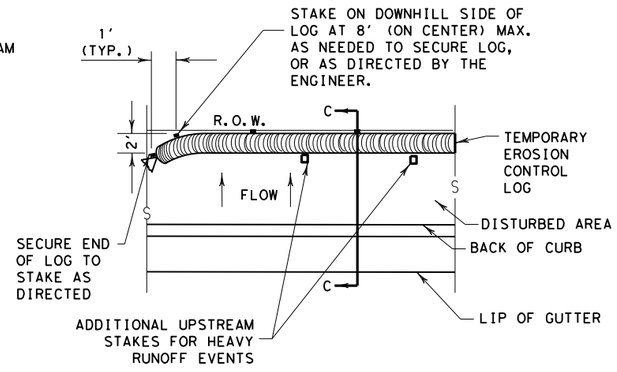
DATE:
FILE:



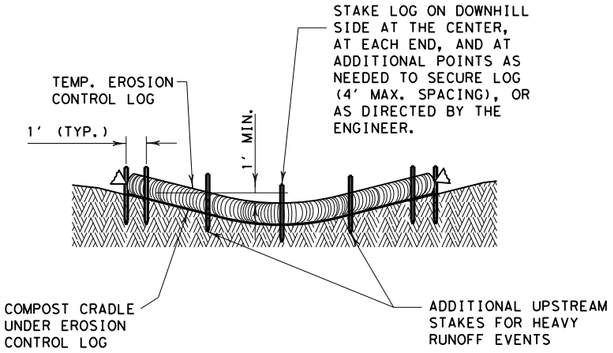
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



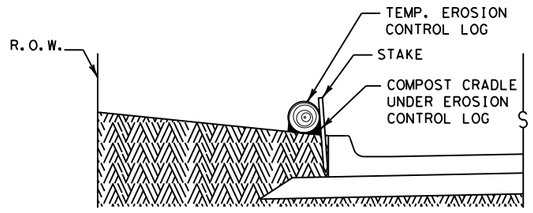
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

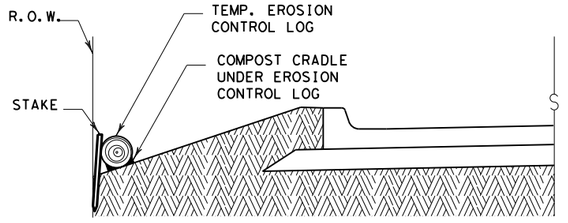
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

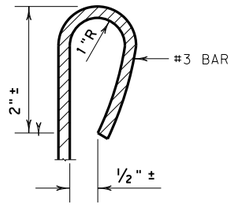
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

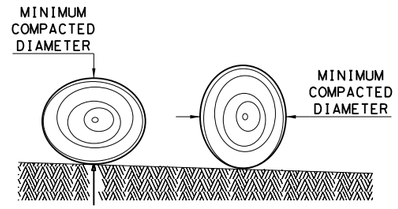
CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

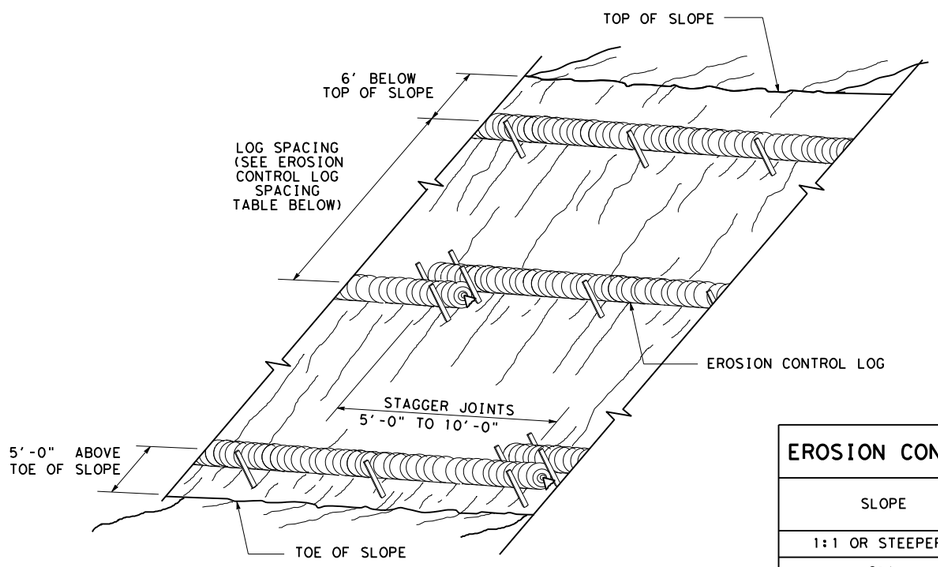
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

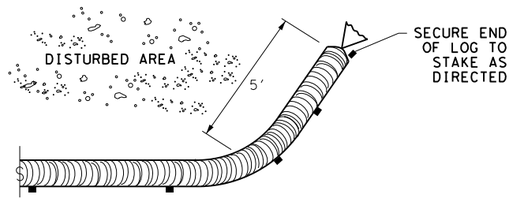
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	21	CAMERON,ETC		103	

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

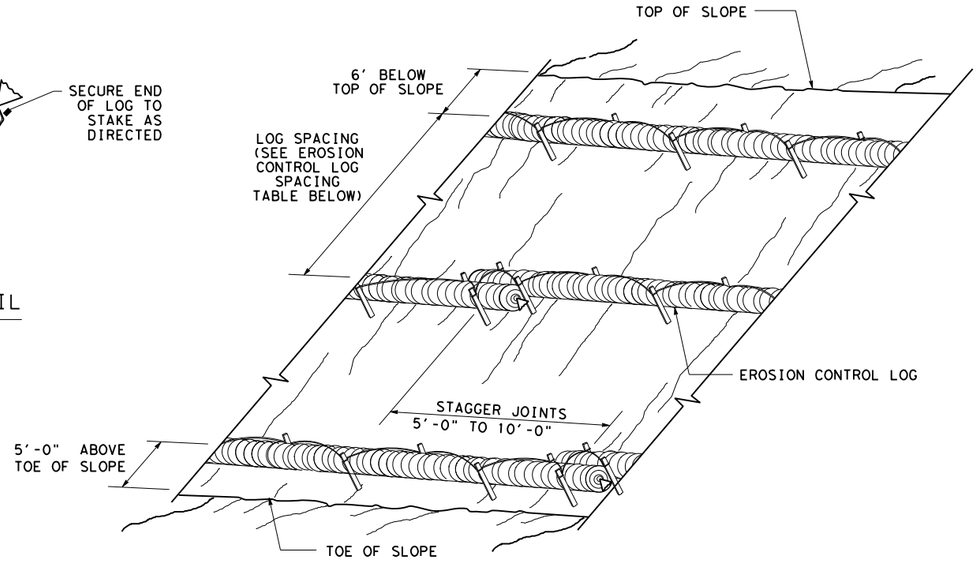
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

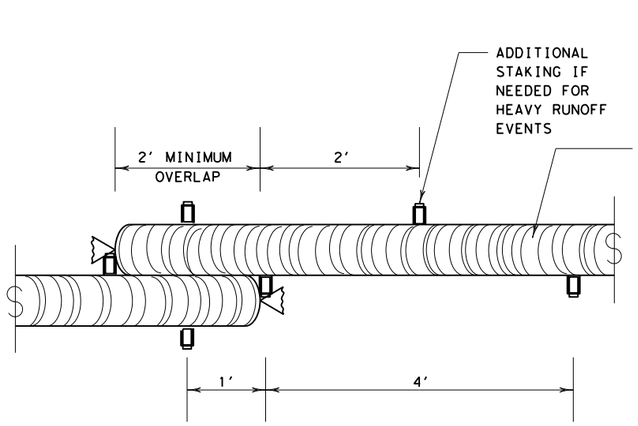
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

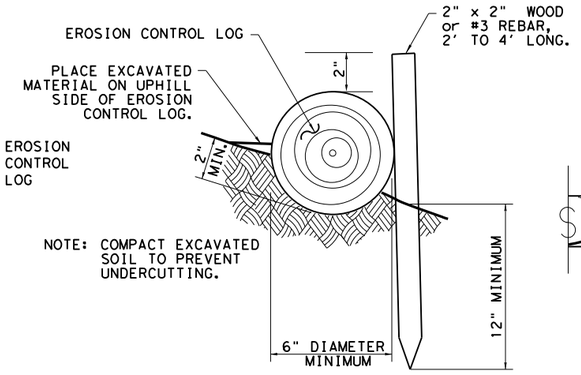
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

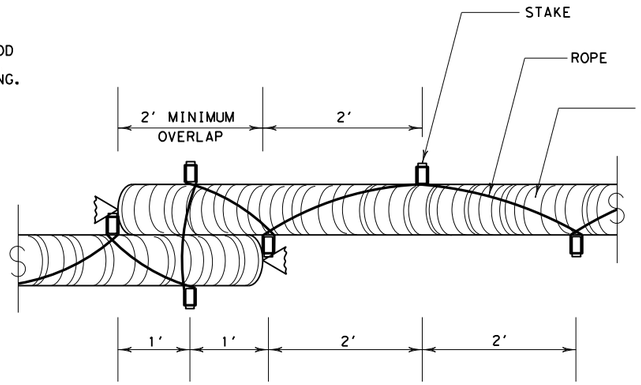


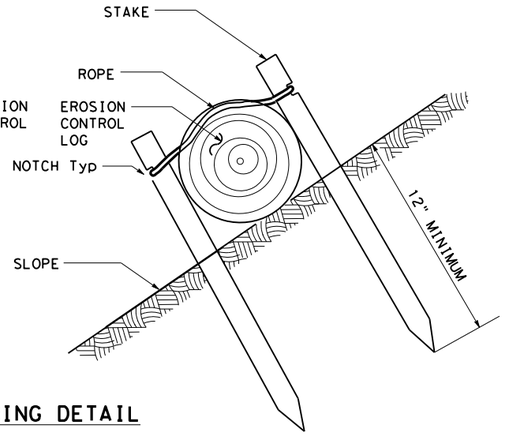


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

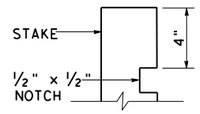
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

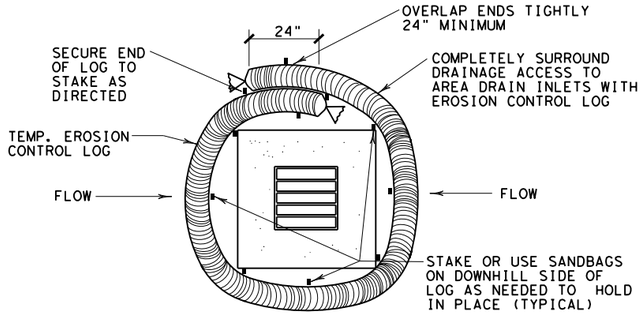
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

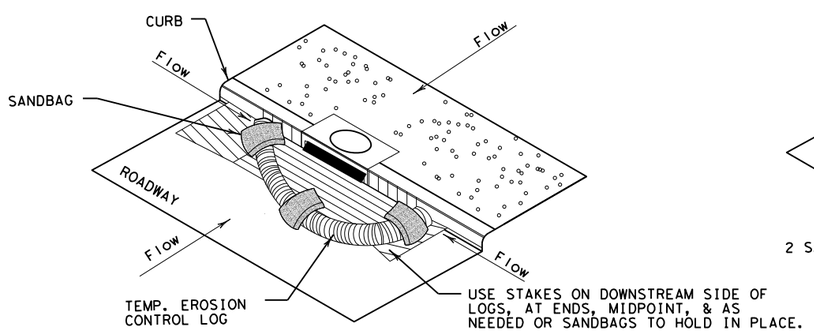
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		104

DATE:
FILE:



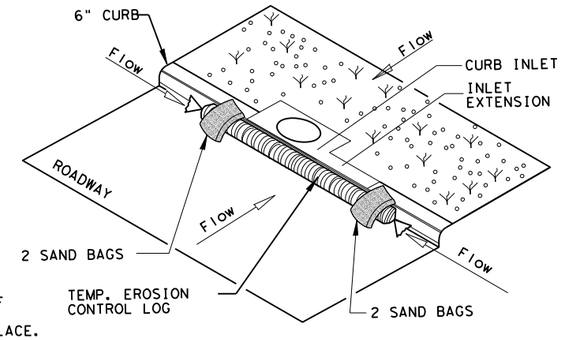
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

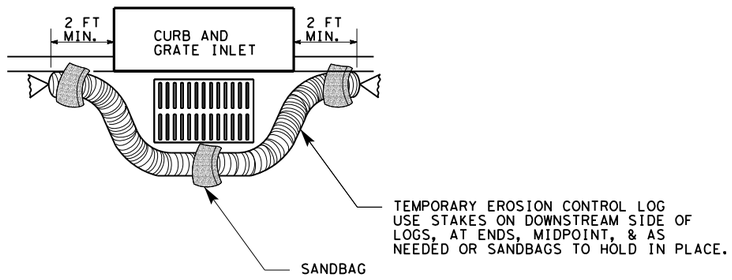
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

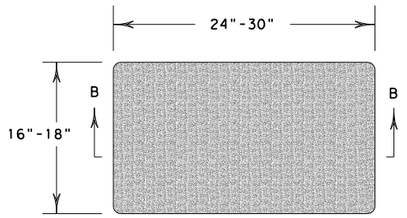
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

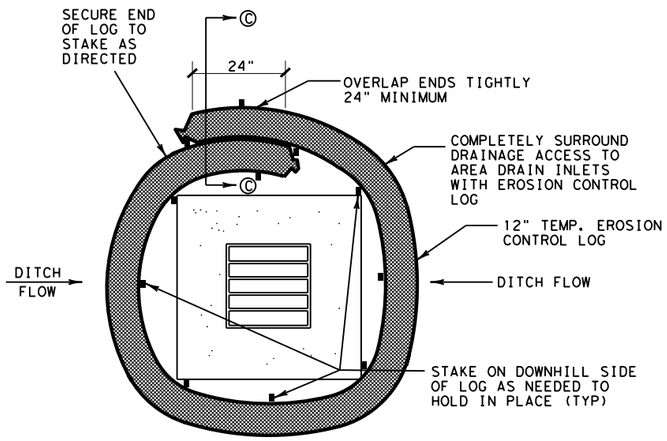
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

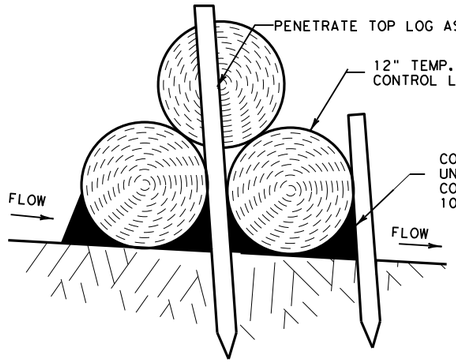
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON,ETC		105



DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

NTS

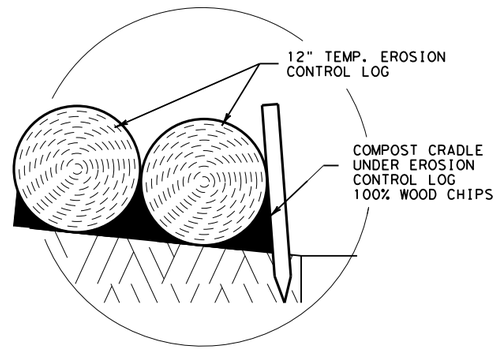
DI-ST



SECTION A-A

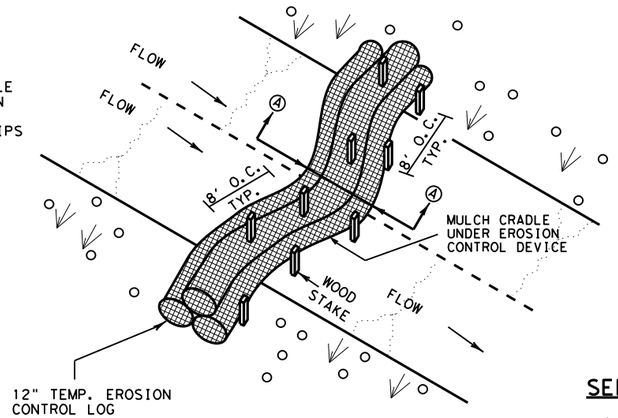
DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP A-A

DL-ST



SECTION C-C

OVERLAP WITH COMPOST CRADLE



DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP

DL-ST

PLANS SHEET LEGEND

DI-ST — DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

DL-ST — DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP

BOCI-ST — BACK OF CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

ROW-ST — RIGHT OF WAY SEDIMENT TRAP

CI-ST — CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

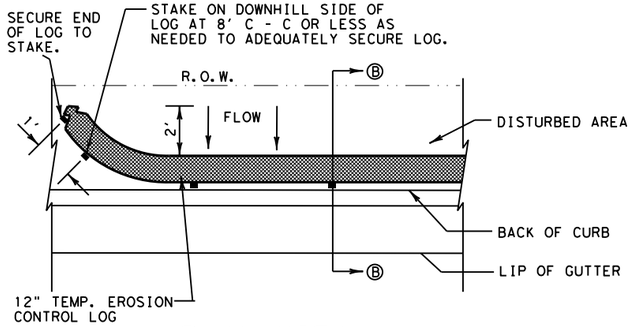
A sediment trap may be used to precipitate sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Traps: the drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:

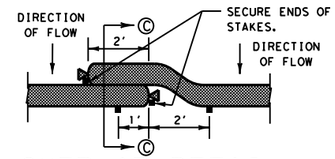
1. Immediately preceding drain inlets
2. Just before the drainage enters a water course
3. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
4. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project

The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by ½ or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less. Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for seperately.



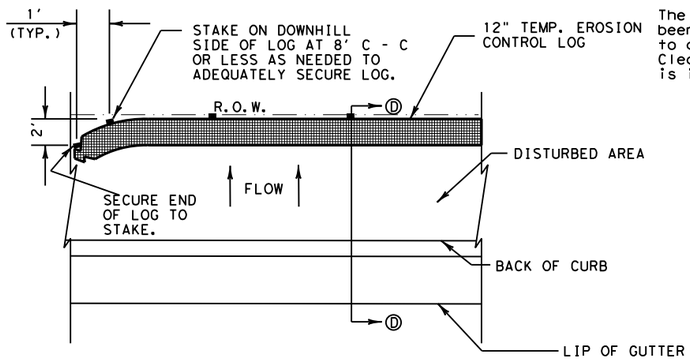
PLAN VIEW

NTS



OVERLAP DETAIL PLAN VIEW

NTS

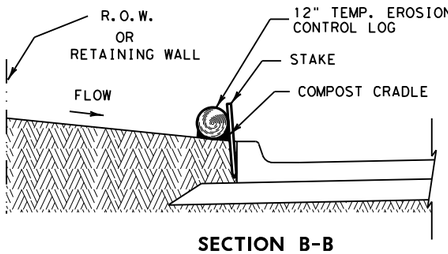


PLAN VIEW

NTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF LOGS SHALL BE 30' FOR 12" DIAMETER LOGS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
3. STUFF LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE DENSITY THAT WILL HOLD SHAPE WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
4. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD 4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG.
5. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL AND WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

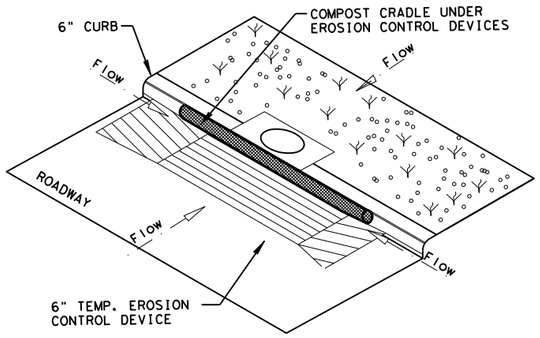


SECTION B-B

BACK OF CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

NTS

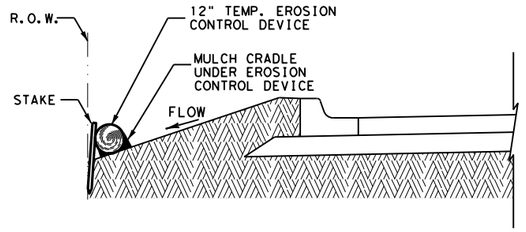
BOCI-ST



CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

NTS

CI-ST



SECTION D-D

RIGHT-OF-WAY SEDIMENT TRAP

NTS

ROW-ST

PHARR DISTRICT STANDARD

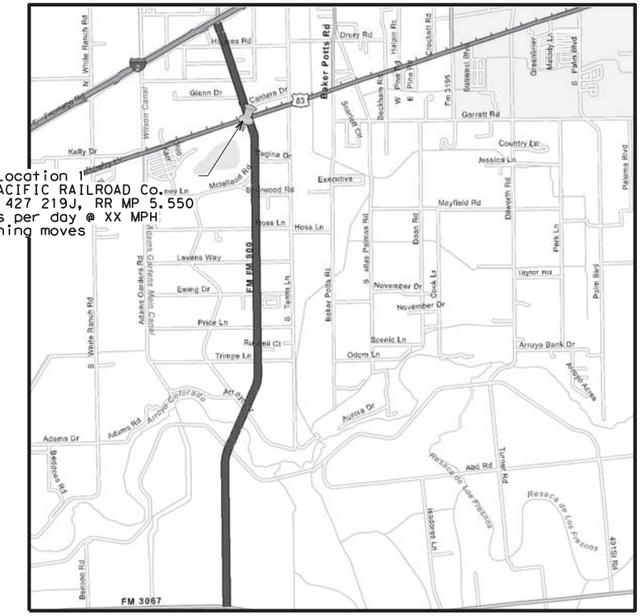
Texas Department of Transportation

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL LOGS TECL-17 (PHR)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM 800, ETC.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	PHARR	CAMERON, ETC	106
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
6380	26	001	

LEVELS DISPLAYED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63		



LOCATION 1
FM 800 RAILROAD
CAMERON COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP

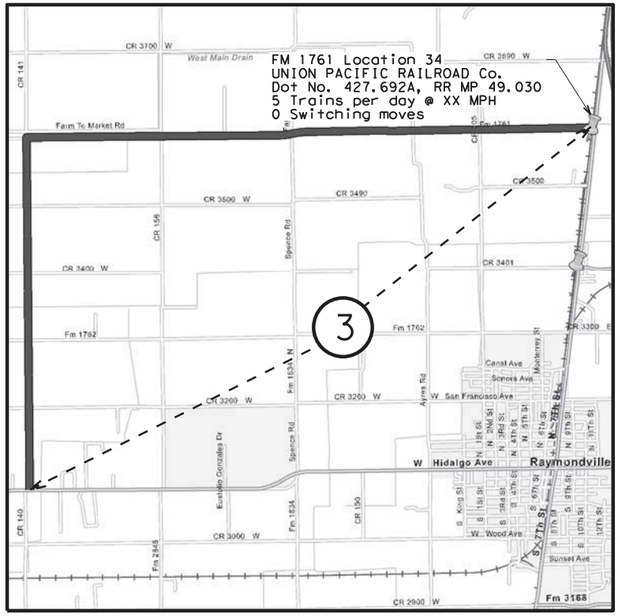
LOCATION 2
FM 1762 RAILROAD
RAYMONDVILLE, WILLACY COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

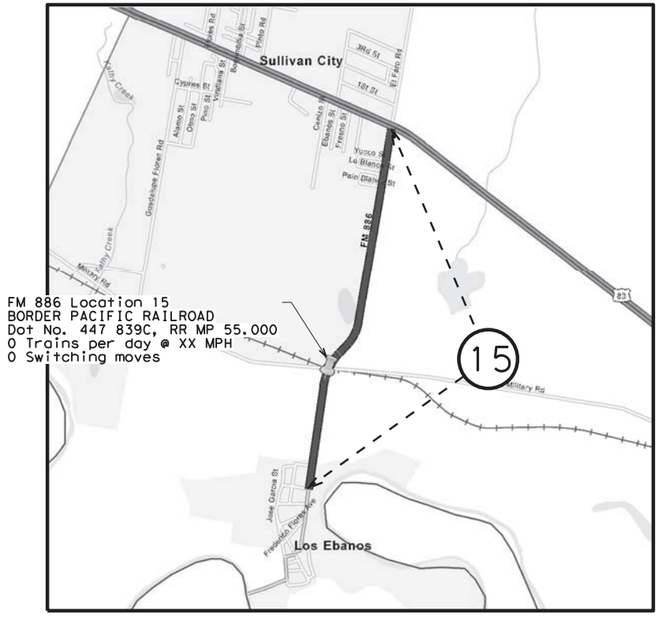
RR CROSSINGS
RMC PKG3

EXHIBIT "A"

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						107
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.



LOCATION 3
FM 1761 RAILROAD
RAYMONDVILLE, WILLACY COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP



LOCATION 15
FM 886 RAILROAD
SULLIVAN CITY, HIDALGO COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

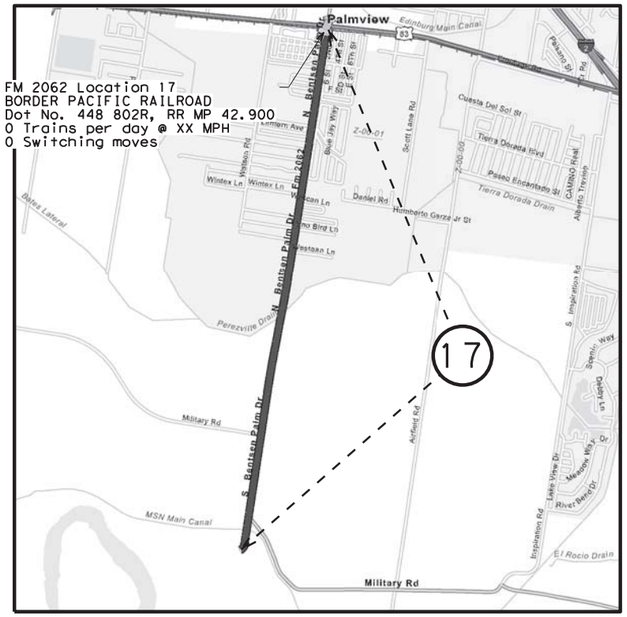
RR CROSSINGS
RMC PKG3

EXHIBIT "A"

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						108
STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

FM 2521 Location 16
BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
Dot No. 447 829W, RR MP 49.700
0 Trains per day @ XX MPH
0 Switching moves

LOCATION 16
FM 2521 RAILROAD
LA JOYA, HIDALGO COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP



FM 2062 Location 17
BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
Dot No. 448 802R, RR MP 42.900
0 Trains per day @ XX MPH
0 Switching moves

LOCATION 17
FM 2062 RAILROAD
PALMVIEW, HIDALGO COUNTY
CROSSING LOCATION MAP

SHEET 3 OF 3

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RR CROSSINGS
RMC PKG3

EXHIBIT "A"

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.					SHEET NO.
6						109
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
TX	21	CAMERON,ETC.	6380	26	001	FM 800,ETC.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS
Crossing Type: **
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing:
Operating RR Company at Track:
RR MP:
RR Subdivision:
City:
County:
CSJ at this Crossing:
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad:
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing:
# of switching movements per day at this crossing:
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
SEAL COAT MAINTENANCE: CONSISTING OF INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AS WELL AS SPRAYING OIL, LAYING ROCK, AND TRAFFIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
PROVIDE FLAGGING SERVICES.

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

NONE

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 3

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☒ Expected
☐ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
☒ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☒ UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

☐ Required
☒ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
☐ Not Required	
☒ Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

☐ Not Required
☒ Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
☐ Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)
With the following railroad companies:

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

☒ Not Required
☐ Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call Union Pacific Railroad Company
Emergency Line at 888-877-7267
Location: DOT (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)
RR Milepost (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)
Subdivision (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO.

SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		110

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:48 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DOT #: *** 427 694N
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
Operating RR Company at Track: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
RR MP: 48.000
RR Subdivision: BROWNSVILLE
City: RAYMONDVILLE
County: WILLACY
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 1762
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 5
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

*** Scope of Work performed for this crossing is adjacent to RR ROW and will not invade RR Property.
This crossing is included for Notice Only to RR.

DOT #: 427 692A
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
Operating RR Company at Track: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
RR MP: 49.030
RR Subdivision: BROWNSVILLE
City: RAYMONDVILLE
County: WILLACY
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 1761
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 5
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:49 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO.

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		111

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 427 219J
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
Operating RR Company at Track: RIO VALLEY SWITCHING COMPANY
RR MP: 5.550
RR Subdivision: MISSION
City: LA FERIA
County: CAMERON
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 800
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 2
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
SEAL COAT MAINTENANCE: CONSISTING OF INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AS WELL AS SPRAYING OIL, LAYING ROCK, AND TRAFFIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
PROVIDE FLAGGING SERVICES.

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

NONE

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 3
On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
☒ Expected
☐ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:
☒ Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
☐ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☒ OTHERS RVSC - PATRICK JOHNSON, MANAGER OF OPERATIONS
(956)971-9111, EXT. 117
PATRICK@RIOVALLEYSWITCHING.COM

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☒ Not Required

☐ Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:
☐ Required
☒ Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
☐ Not Required	
☒ Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:
☐ Not Required
☐ Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
☒ Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)
With the following railroad companies: RIO VALLEY SWITCHING COMPANY

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:
☒ Not Required
☐ Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call Rio Valley Switching Company
Railroad Emergency Line at 956-971-9111, EXT. 117
Location: DOT 427 219J
RR Milepost 5.500
Subdivision Mission

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
RIO VALLEY SWITCHING CO.

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
3/2020	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		112

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:51 AM
FILE: $FILE$

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS
Crossing Type: **
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing:
Operating RR Company at Track:
RR MP:
RR Subdivision:
City:
County:
CSJ at this Crossing:
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad:
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing:
# of switching movements per day at this crossing:
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
SEAL COAT MAINTENANCE: CONSISTING OF INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AS WELL AS SPRAYING OIL, LAYING ROCK, AND TRAFFIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
PROVIDE FLAGGING SERVICES.

** Choose: Highway Overpass, Highway Underpass, At Grade, Pedestrian, or Closed/Abandoned

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

NONE

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 6

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

- [x] Expected
- [ ] Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

- [x] Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
- [ ] Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

- [ ] UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
  - Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
  bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630
- [x] OTHERS BOP - IMELDA LANDA, OFFICE MANAGER
  (956)487-5927
  IMELDA@BOPRR.COM

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

- [x] Not Required
- [ ] Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

- [ ] Required
- [x] Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit
Railroad Protective Liability	
☐ Not Required	
☒ Non - Bridge Projects	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Projects	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other	

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

- [ ] Not Required
- [ ] Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
- [x] Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)

With the following railroad companies: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

- [x] Not Required
- [ ] Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call Border Pacific Railroad
Emergency Line at 800-772-7677
Location: DOT (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)
RR Milepost (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)
Subdivision (SEE NEXT SHEET FOR ALL LOCATIONS)

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3/2020	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		113

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:53 AM
FILE: $FILE$

DOT #: 448 802R
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
Operating RR Company at Track: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
RR MP: 42.900
RR Subdivision: MISSION
City: MISSION
County: HIDALGO
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 2062
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 0
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

DOT #: *** 447 829W
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
Operating RR Company at Track: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
RR MP: 49.700
RR Subdivision: MISSION
City: LA JOYA
County: HIDALGO
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 2521
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 0
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:
*** Scope of Work performed for this crossing is adjacent to RR ROW and will not invade RR Property.
This crossing is included for Notice Only to RR.

DOT #: 447 839C
Crossing Type: ** AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
Operating RR Company at Track: BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD
RR MP: 55.000
RR Subdivision: MISSION
City: LA JOYA
County: HIDALGO
CSJ at this Crossing: N/A
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 886
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 0
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 0
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW:

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:54 AM
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
BORDER PACIFIC RAILROAD

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
3/2020	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		114

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		115

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:57 AM
FILE: $FILE$

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	6380	26	001	FM 800, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	21	CAMERON, ETC		116

DATE: 8/10/2021 4:12:58 AM
FILE: $FILE$